

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

CURRENT REPORT

Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported) August 25, 2021

COMSOVEREIGN HOLDING CORP.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in charter)

Nevada

(State or other Jurisdiction of
Incorporation or Organization)

001-39379

(Commission File Number)

46-5538504

(IRS Employer
Identification No.)

**5000 Quorum Drive, Suite 400
Dallas, TX**

(Address of Principal Executive Offices)

75254

(zip code)

(904) 834-4400

(Registrant's telephone
number, including area code)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of registrant under any of the following provisions:

- ☐ Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
- ☐ Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12(b))
- ☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
- ☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share	COMS	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC
Warrants to purchase Common Stock	COMSW	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (17 CFR §230.405) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (17 CFR §240.12b-2).

Emerging growth company ☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Item 1.01 Entry into a Material Definitive Agreement.

On August 25, 2021, COMSovereign Holding Corp. ("we," "us," or "our company") entered into a Securities Purchase Agreement (the "**Purchase Agreement**") with an investor, pursuant to which we sold to the investor a senior secured convertible promissory note in the original principal amount of \$5,800,000 (the "**Note**") and warrants (the "**Warrants**") to purchase up to 1,315,789 shares of our common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (the "**Common Stock**"), for a purchase price of \$5,000,000 (representing an original issue discount of 16.0% on the Note), which \$5,000,000 was paid on August 26, 2021.

Pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, we have agreed with the investor to file a registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**"), no later than September 27, 2021 to register the shares of our Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Note or exercise of the Warrants, and the conversion of an outstanding convertible promissory note we issued to an affiliate of the investor on May 27, 2021 or exercise of the related May 27, 2021 warrants, and to use our best efforts to have such registration statement declared effective by the Securities and Exchange Commission as soon as practicable after filing such registration statement, but in no event later than November 30, 2021.

The Note bears interest at the rate of 6% per annum from the date of funding and matures on August 25, 2025. We are required to make monthly payments commencing five business days after the registration statement is declared effective, but in no event later than November 30, 2021, and principal payments in 18 equal monthly installments of \$322,222 each. So long as shares of our Common Stock are registered for resale under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**"), or may be sold without restriction on the number of shares or manner of sale, we have the right to make interest and principal payments in the form of additional shares of Common Stock, which shares will be valued at 90% of the average of the five lowest daily volume weighted average price per share of the Common Stock during the ten trading days immediately preceding the date of issuance of such shares of Common Stock (the "**Repayment Share Price**"); provided, however, that with respect to the first interest payment, the holder of the Note has the right to direct that the payment of such interest be made in shares of Common Stock.

The Note is convertible by the holder in whole or in part at any time after the registration statement is declared effective into shares of Common Stock at a conversion price of \$3.00 per share, subject to adjustment. However, the holder of the Note will not have the right to convert any portion of the Note if the holder, together with its affiliates,

would beneficially own in excess of 4.99% of the number of shares of our Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to its conversion and under no circumstances may convert the Note if the holder, together with its affiliates, would beneficially own in excess of 9.99% of the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to its conversion. We have the right to prepay the Note at any time with no penalty (the "**Buy-Back Right**"). However, should we exercise our Buy-Back Right, the holder of the Note will have the option of converting 33 1/3% of the outstanding principal amount of the Note into shares of Common Stock at a conversion price equal to the lower of (A) the Repayment Share Price, or (B) the conversion price then in effect.

The Note is guaranteed by each of our subsidiaries and is secured by a first priority lien on all of our assets and properties and substantially all of the assets and properties of our subsidiaries.

The Warrants are exercisable to purchase up to 1,315,789 shares of Common Stock for a purchase price of \$3.00 per share, subject to adjustment, at any time on or prior to August 25, 2026, and may be exercised on a cashless basis if the shares of Common Stock underlying the Warrants are not then registered under the Securities Act. The Warrants have the same exercise limitation as is included in the Note.

On August 25, 2021, in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Purchase Agreement, we entered into a First Amendment and Limited Waiver to the Securities Purchase Agreement dated as of May 27, 2021 (the "**May 2021 Purchase Agreement**") we previously entered into with an affiliate of the investor to, among other matters, permit the transactions contemplated by the Purchase Agreement, including the grant to the new investor of a pro rata security interest in the assets we pledged to secure the convertible note we issued under the May 2021 Purchase Agreement, and to amend the registration rights granted thereunder to coincide with the registration rights we granted under the Purchase Agreement. In addition, on August 25, 2021, in connection with such transactions, we also amended and restated the convertible note we issued under the May 2021 Purchase Agreement to reduce the initial conversion price of such note to \$3.00 per share and to accelerate the initial conversion date of such note to coincide with the initial conversion date of the Note.

The foregoing descriptions of the Purchase Agreement and related exhibits, including the Note, the Warrants, and the guarantee and security agreements, and the foregoing description of the amendment to the May 2021 Purchase Agreement and related convertible note, do not purport to be complete and are qualified in their entirety by reference to the complete text of such agreements, copies of which are attached as exhibits to this Current Report on Form 8-K and are incorporated by reference herein to this Item 1.01 in their entirety.

Item 3.02. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities.

The information set forth in Item 1.01 of this Current Report on Form 8-K is incorporated herein by reference into this Item 3.02 in its entirety. The equity securities issuable pursuant to the Purchase Agreement were issued in a transaction exempt from registration under the Securities Act in reliance on Section 4(a)(2) thereof and Rule 506 of Regulation D thereunder. The investor receiving our equity securities has represented that it was an "accredited investor," as defined in Regulation D, and was acquiring the securities described herein for investment only and not with a view towards, or for resale in connection with, the public sale or distribution thereof. Accordingly, the shares of common stock have not been registered under the Securities Act and may not be offered or sold in the United States absent registration or an exemption from registration under the Securities Act and any applicable state securities laws.

Item 8.01. Other Information.

On August 26, 2021, we issued a press release announcing the financing transaction described in this Current Report on Form 8-K. A copy of the press release is furnished herewith as Exhibit 99.1.

The information under this Item 8.01, including Exhibit 99.1, is deemed "furnished" and not "filed" under Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Exchange Act**"), or otherwise subject to the liability of that section, and shall not be incorporated by reference into any registration statement or other document filed under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, except as shall be expressly set forth by specific reference in such filing.

Item 9.01. Financial Statements and Exhibits.

(d) Exhibits.

Exhibit No	Description
10.1*	Securities Purchase Agreement, dated August 25, 2021 between COMSovereign Holding Corp. and Lind Global Fund II LP.
10.2	Senior Secured Convertible Promissory Note dated August 25, 2021 of COMSovereign Holding Corp. issued to Lind Global Fund II LP.
10.3	Warrant dated August 25, 2021 of COMSovereign Holding Corp. issued to Lind Global Fund II LP.
10.4*	Amended and Restated Security Agreement dated August 25, 2021 between COMSovereign Holding Corp. and Lind Global Asset Management IV, LLC and Lind Global Fund II LP.
10.5	Amended and Restated Guaranty dated as of August 25, 2021 of the Subsidiaries of COMSovereign Holding Corp. in favor of Lind Global Asset Management IV, LLC and Lind Global Fund II LP.
10.6*	Amended and Restated Security Agreement dated as of August 25, 2021 among the Subsidiaries of COMSovereign Holding Corp. and Lind Global Asset Management IV, LLC and Lind Global Fund II LP.
10.7*	Form of Amended and Restated Patent Security Agreement dated as of August 25, 2021 between certain Subsidiaries of COMSovereign Holding Corp. and Lind Global Asset Management IV, LLC.
10.8*	Form of Amended and Restated Trademark Security Agreement dated as of August 25, 2021 between certain Subsidiaries of COMSovereign Holding Corp. and Lind Global Asset Management IV, LLC.
10.9*	First Amendment and Limited Waiver dated as of May 25, 2021 to the Securities Purchase Agreement dated as of May 27, 2021 between COMSovereign Holding Corp. and Lind Global Asset Management IV, LLC.
10.10	Amended and Restated Senior Secured Convertible Promissory Note dated May 27, 2021 of COMSovereign Holding Corp. issued to Lind Global Asset Management IV, LLC.
99.1	Press Release dated August 26, 2021.

* Schedules, exhibits and similar supporting attachments to this exhibit are omitted pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K. We agree to furnish a supplemental copy of any omitted schedule or similar attachment to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon request.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

Date: August 30, 2021

COMSovereign Holding Corp.

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Daniel L. Hodges
Chief Executive Officer

SECURITIES PURCHASE AGREEMENT

This Securities Purchase Agreement (as amended, supplemented, restated and/or modified from time to time, this “**Agreement**”) is entered into as of August 25, 2021, by and between COMSovereign Holding Corp., a Nevada corporation (the “**Company**”), and Lind Global Fund II LP, a Delaware limited partnership (the “**Investor**”).

BACKGROUND

A. The board of directors (the “**Board of Directors**”) of the Company has authorized the issuance to Investor of the Note (as defined below) and the Warrant (as defined below).

B. The Investor desires to purchase the Note and the Warrant on the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

C. Concurrently with the execution of this Agreement, the Company and the Investor will enter into an Amended and Restated Security Agreement, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A (the “**Amended and Restated Security Agreement**”), pursuant to which the Company will grant a first priority security interest in substantially all of its assets to the Collateral Agent to secure the Company’s obligations hereunder.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing recitals and the covenants and agreements set forth herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Company and the Investor hereby agree as follows:

1. DEFINITIONS. As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings specified or indicated below, and such meanings shall be equally applicable to the singular and plural forms of such defined terms:

“**1933 Act**” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

“**1934 Act**” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

“**Acquisition**” means the acquisition by the Company or any direct or indirect Subsidiary of the Company of a majority of the Equity Interests or substantially all of the assets and business of any Person, whether by direct purchase of Equity Interests, asset purchase, merger, consolidation or like combination.

“**Affiliate**” means a Person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by, or is under common control with, the Person specified.

“**Agreement**” has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

“**Amended and Restated Guarantor Security Agreement**” means the amended and restated security agreement dated as of the date hereof among the Guarantors other than Lighter Than Air and the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, and any other security agreement dated after the date hereof from (a) a Guarantor which is formed or acquired after the date hereof and (b) Lighter Than Air once the Lighter Than Air Restriction is no longer applicable, in each case in accordance with the terms hereof.

“**Amended and Restated Guaranty**” means that certain amended and restated Guaranty dated as of the date hereof from the Guarantors in favor of the Collateral Agent and the Secured Parties, as the same may be amended, restated, and/or modified from time to time, together with any other guaranty entered into after the date hereof in accordance with the terms hereof.

“**Amended and Restated Security Agreement**” has the meaning set forth in the recitals.

“**Blue Sky Application**” has the meaning set forth in Section 10.3(a).

“**Board of Directors**” has the meaning set forth in the recitals.

“**Business Day**” means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or any other day on which banks are permitted or required to be closed in New York City.

“**Capital Stock**” means the Common Stock, the Preferred Stock and any other classes of capital stock of the Company.

“**Change of Control**” means, with respect to the Company:

- (a) a change in the composition of the Board of Directors of the Company at a single shareholder meeting where a majority of the individuals that were directors of the Company immediately prior to the start of such shareholder meeting are no longer directors at the conclusion of such meeting;
- (b) a change in composition of the Board of Directors of the Company prior to the termination of this Agreement where a majority of the individuals that were directors as of the date of this Agreement cease to be directors of the Company prior to the termination of this Agreement;
- (c) Daniel L. Hodges shall fail to hold the position of Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Company or cease to serve a managerial function with respect to the day to day affairs of the Company, other than as a result of his death at any time prior to the termination of this Agreement;
- (d) other than a shareholder that holds such a position at the date of this Agreement, if a Person comes to have beneficial ownership, control or direction over more than forty percent (40%) of the voting rights attached to any class of voting securities of the Company; or
- (e) without the prior consent of the Investor, the sale or other disposition by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries in a single transaction, or in a series of transactions, of all or substantially all of their respective assets other than to the Company or a subsidiary of the Company, whether now owned or hereafter acquired or created; provided, however, that a public offering of not more than 50% of the common stock of a Subsidiary shall not be deemed a sale of all or substantially all of the assets of that Subsidiary or any of its Subsidiaries.

“**Closing**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.2.

“**Closing Date**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.2.

“Code” has the meaning set forth in [Section 2.1](#).

“**Collateral Agent**” means Lind Global Asset Management IV, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company in its capacity as collateral agent for the Secured Parties.

“**Commitment Fee**” means an amount equal to One Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$150,000).

“**Common Stock**” means the common stock of the Company, par value \$0.0001 per share.

“**Company**” has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

“**Conversion Shares**” means the shares of Common Stock issuable upon the full or any partial conversion of the Note.

“**Effectiveness Period**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 9.2\(a\)](#).

“**Equity Interests**” means and includes capital stock, membership interests and other similar equity securities, and shall also include warrants or options to purchase capital stock, membership interests or other equity interests.

“**Event**” means any event, change, development, effect, condition, circumstance, matter, occurrence or state of facts.

“**Event of Default**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 7.1](#).

“**Exempted Securities**” means (a) shares of Common Stock or preferred stock or rights, warrants or options to purchase Common Stock or preferred stock issued in connection with any Acquisition, (b) equity securities issued by reason of a dividend, stock split, split-up or other distribution on shares of Common Stock, (c) shares of Common Stock or rights, warrants or options to purchase Common Stock issued to employees or directors of, or consultants or advisors to, the Company or any of its Subsidiaries pursuant to a plan, agreement or arrangement approved by the Board of Directors (“**Equity Plans**”), (d) shares of Common Stock actually issued upon the exercise of options, warrants or shares of Common Stock actually issued upon the conversion or exchange of any securities convertible into Common Stock, in each case provided that such issuance is pursuant to the terms of the applicable option, warrant or convertible security, or (e) shares of Common Stock issued upon the exercise or conversion of options, warrants or convertible securities outstanding on the date hereof.

“**First NPA**” means that certain Amended and Restated Securities Purchase Agreement dated as of the date hereof (as amended, supplemented, restated and/or modified from time to time) by and between the Company and Lind Global Asset Management IV, LLC.

“**Funding Amount**” means an amount equal to Five Million Dollars (\$5,000,000).

“**Guarantor**” means each direct and indirect Subsidiary of the Company.

“**HSR Act**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 5.15](#).

“**Investor**” has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

“**Investor Group**” shall mean the Investor plus any other Person with which the Investor is considered to be part of a group under Section 13 of the 1934 Act or with which the Investor otherwise files reports under Sections 13 and/or 16 of the 1934 Act.

“**Investor Party**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 5.11\(a\)](#).

“**Investor Shares**” means the Conversion Shares, the Warrant Shares and any other shares issued or issuable to the Investor pursuant to this Agreement, the Note or the Warrant.

“**IP Rights**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 3.10](#).

“**Law**” means any law, rule, regulation, order, judgment or decree, including, without limitation, any federal and state securities laws.

“**Legend Removal Date**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 5.1\(c\)](#).

“**Lighter Than Air**” means Lighter Than Air Systems Corp., a Florida corporation and wholly-owned Subsidiary of Sky Sovereign, Inc., a Nevada corporation.

“**Lighter Than Air Restriction**” means that certain restriction contained in a purchase order financing arrangement with Newgate Commercial Credit LLC pursuant to which Lighter Than Air is precluded from granting a Lien (as such term is defined in the Guarantor Security Agreement) on its assets.

“**Losses**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 5.11\(a\)](#).

“**Material Adverse Effect**” means any material adverse effect on (i) the businesses, properties, assets, prospects, operations, results of operations or financial condition of the Company, or the Company and the Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, or (ii) the ability of the Company to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or to perform its obligations hereunder or under the Note or the Warrant; *provided, however*, that none of the following shall be deemed either alone or in combination to constitute, and none of the following shall be taken into account in determining whether there has been or would be, a Material Adverse Effect: (a) any adverse effect resulting from or arising out of general economic conditions; (b) any adverse effect resulting from or arising out of general conditions in the industries in which the Company and the Subsidiaries operate; (c) any adverse effect resulting from any changes to applicable Law; or (d) any adverse effect resulting from or arising out of any natural disaster or any acts of terrorism, sabotage, military action or war or any escalation or worsening thereof; *provided, further*, that any event, occurrence, fact, condition or change referred to in clauses (a) through (d) immediately above shall be taken into account in determining whether a Material Adverse Effect has occurred or could reasonably be expected to occur to the extent that such event, occurrence, fact, condition or change has a disproportionate effect on the Company and/or the Subsidiaries compared to other participants in the industries in which the Company and the Subsidiaries operate.

“**Maximum Percentage**” means 4.99%; *provided*, that if at any time after the date hereof the Investor Group beneficially owns in excess of 4.99% of any class of Equity Interests in the Company that is registered under the 1934 Act (excluding any Equity Interests deemed beneficially owned by virtue of the Note and the Warrant), then the Maximum Percentage shall automatically increase to 9.99% so long as the Investor Group owns in excess of 4.99% of such class of Equity Interests (and shall, for the avoidance of doubt, automatically decrease to 4.99% upon the Investor Group ceasing to own in excess of 4.99% of such class of Equity Interests).

“**Money Laundering Laws**” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.25.

“**New Securities**” means, collectively, equity securities of the Company, whether or not currently authorized, as well as rights, options, or warrants to purchase such equity securities, or securities of any type whatsoever that are, or may become, convertible or exchangeable into or exercisable for such equity securities.

“**Note**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.1.

“**OFAC**” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.23.

“**Offer Notice**” has the meaning set forth in Section 10.1.

“**Permitted Debt**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.7.

“**Person**” means an individual or corporation, partnership, trust, incorporated or unincorporated association, joint venture, limited liability company, joint stock company, government (or an agency or subdivision thereof) or other entity of any kind.

“**Preferred Stock**” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.4(a).

“**Prepayment Right**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.4.

“**Principal Amount**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.1.

“**Proceedings**” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.6.

“**Prohibited Transaction**” means a transaction with a third party or third parties in which the Company issues or sells (or arranges or agrees to issue or sell):

(a) any debt, equity or equity-linked securities (including options or warrants) that are convertible into, exchangeable or exercisable for, or include the right to receive shares of the Company’s Capital Stock:

(i) at a conversion, repayment, exercise or exchange rate or other price that is based on, and/or varies with, a discount to the future trading prices of, or quotations for, shares of Common Stock; or

(ii) at a conversion, repayment, exercise or exchange rate or other price that is subject to being reset at some future date after the initial issuance of such debt, equity or equity-linked security or upon the occurrence of specified or contingent events (other than warrants that may be repriced by the Company); or

(b) any securities in a capital or debt raising transaction or series of related transactions which grant to an investor the right to receive additional securities based upon future transactions of the Company on terms more favorable than those granted to such investor in such first transaction or series of related transactions;

and are deemed to include transactions generally referred to as at-the-market transactions (ATMs) or equity lines of credit and stand-by equity distribution agreements, and convertible securities and loans having a similar effect. Notwithstanding the foregoing, and for the avoidance of doubt, rights issuances, shareholder purchase plans, Equity Plans, convertible securities, or issuances of Equity Interests, based on the trading price of the Common Stock on the Trading Market but each at a fixed price per share, shall not be deemed to be a Prohibited Transaction.

“**Prospectus**” means the prospectus included in any Registration Statement, as amended or supplemented by any prospectus supplement, with respect to the terms of the offering of any portion of the Investor Shares covered by such Registration Statement and by all other amendments and supplements to the prospectus, including post-effective amendments and all material incorporated by reference in such prospectus, and any “free writing prospectus” as defined in Rule 405 under the 1933 Act.

“**register**,” “**registered**” and “**registration**” refer to a registration made by preparing and filing a Registration Statement or similar document in compliance with the 1933 Act (as defined below), and the declaration or ordering of effectiveness of such Registration Statement or document.

“**Registration Statement**” means any registration statement of the Company filed under the 1933 Act, including the Prospectus and amendments and supplements to such Registration Statement, and including post-effective amendments, all exhibits and all material incorporated by reference in such Registration Statement.

“**Required Minimum**” means, as of any date, the maximum aggregate number of shares of Common Stock then issued or potentially issuable in the future pursuant to the Transaction Documents, including any Warrant Shares issuable upon exercise in full of all Warrants or Conversion Shares issuable upon conversion in full of the Note, ignoring any conversion or exercise limits set forth therein.

“**Reverse Split**” has the meaning set forth in Section 5.20.

“**SEC**” means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

“**SEC Documents**” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.5(a).

“**Secured Parties**” means the Investor and Lind Global Asset Management IV, LLC in its capacity as an “Investor,” as such term is defined in the First NPA.

“**Securities**” means the Note, the Warrant and the Investor Shares.

“**Securities Termination Event**” means either of the following has occurred:

(a) trading in securities generally in the United States has been suspended or limited for a consecutive period of greater than three (3) Business Days; or

(b) a banking moratorium has been declared by the United States or the New York State authorities and is continuing for a consecutive period of greater than three (3) Business Days.

“**Skyline Partners Notes**” has the meaning set forth in Section 5.7.

“**Stockholder Approval**” shall mean the approval of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of the Company’s voting Common Stock: (a) if and to the extent legally required, to amend the Company’s Restated Articles of Incorporation to increase the number of authorized shares of Common Stock by at least the number of shares of Common Stock equal to the number of Shares issuable hereunder; (b) to ratify and approve all of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents, including the issuance of all of the Investor Shares (as such term is defined in each of such documents) issued and potentially issuable to the Investor thereunder, all as may be required by the applicable rules and regulations of the Trading Market (or any successor entity).

“**Subsidiary**” of a Person means a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company or other business entity of which a majority of the shares of securities or other interests having ordinary voting power for the election of directors or other governing body (other than securities or interests having such power only by reason of the happening of a contingency) are at the time beneficially owned, or the management of which is otherwise controlled, directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, or both, by such Person. Unless otherwise specified, all references herein to a “Subsidiary” or to “Subsidiaries” shall refer to a Subsidiary or Subsidiaries of the Company.

6

“**Trading Day**” means a day on which the Common Stock is traded on a Trading Market.

“**Trading Market**” means whichever of the New York Stock Exchange, NYSE American, or the Nasdaq Stock Market (including the Nasdaq Capital Market), on which the Common Stock is listed or quoted for trading on the date in question.

“**Transaction Documents**” means this Agreement, the Note, the Warrant, the Amended and Restated Security Agreement, the Amended and Restated Guaranty, the Amended and Restated Guarantor Security Agreement, and any other documents or agreements executed or delivered in connection with the transactions contemplated hereunder.

“**VWAP**” means, as of any date, the price determined by the first of the following clauses that applies: (a) if the Common Stock is then listed or quoted on a Trading Market, the daily volume weighted average price of one share of Common Stock trading in the ordinary course of business on the applicable trading price for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on such Trading Market as reported by Bloomberg Financial L.P.; (b) if the Common Stock is not then listed on a Trading Market and if the Common Stock is traded in the over-the-counter market, as reported by the OTCQX or OTCQB Markets, the volume weighted average price of one share of Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on the OTCQX or OTCQB Markets, as reported by Bloomberg Financial L.P.; (c) if the Common Stock is not then listed or quoted on a Trading Market or on the OTCQX or OTCQB Markets and if prices for the Common Stock are then reported in the “Pink Sheets” published by the OTC Markets Group (or a similar organization or agency succeeding to its functions of reporting prices), the most recent bid price of one share of Common Stock so reported, as reported by Bloomberg Financial L.P.; or (d) in all other cases, the fair market value of one share of Common Stock as determined by an independent appraiser selected in good faith by the Holder and reasonably acceptable to the Company.

“**Warrant**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.1.

“**Warrant Shares**” means the shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the Warrant.

2. PURCHASE AND SALE OF THE NOTE AND THE WARRANT.

2.1 Purchase and Sale of the Note and the Warrant. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, at the Closing, the Company shall issue and sell to the Investor, and the Investor shall purchase from the Company, (a) a convertible promissory note, in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B (the “**Note**”), in the principal amount of Five Million Eight Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$5,800,000) (the “**Principal Amount**”) and (b) a Common Stock purchase warrant, in the form attached hereto as Exhibit C, registered in the name of the Investor, pursuant to which the Investor shall have the right to acquire 1,315,789 shares of Common Stock (the “**Warrant**”), in exchange for the Funding Amount. The Investor and the Company agree that for U.S. federal income tax purposes and applicable state, local and non-U.S. tax purposes, the Funding Amount shall be allocable between the Note and the Warrant based on the relative fair market values thereof. Neither the Investor nor the Company shall take any contrary position on any tax return, or in any audit, claim, investigation, inquiry or proceeding in respect of taxes, unless otherwise required pursuant to a final determination within the meaning of Section 1313 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “**Code**”), or any analogous provision of applicable state, local or non-U.S. law.

7

2.2 Closing. The closing hereunder, including payment for and delivery of the Note and the Warrant, shall take place remotely via the exchange of documents and signatures, no later than ten (10) Business Days following the execution and delivery of this Agreement, subject to satisfaction or waiver of the conditions set forth in Section 6, or at such other time and place as the Company and the Investor agree upon, orally or in writing (the “**Closing**,” and the date of the Closing being the “**Closing Date**”).

2.3 Commitment Fee. At the Closing, the Company shall pay to the Investor the Commitment Fee, in United States dollars and in immediately available funds. The Commitment Fee shall be paid by being offset against the Funding Amount payable by the Investor at Closing.

2.4 Prepayment Right. As set forth in the Note, in its sole discretion and upon giving the prior written notice set forth in the Note, the Company will have the right to pre-pay the entire then-outstanding principal amount of the Note at any time with no penalty or premium of any kind (the “**Prepayment Right**”); *provided*, that in the event that the Company elects to exercise its Prepayment Right, the Investor will have the option to convert up to thirty-three and one third percent (33¹/₃%) of the then outstanding principal amount of the Note, at a price per share equal to the lesser of the Repayment Share Price or the Conversion Price (as each such term is defined in the Note).

2.5 Senior Obligation. As an inducement for the Investor to enter into this Agreement and to purchase the Note, all obligations of the Company pursuant to this Agreement and the Note shall be secured by a first priority security interest in and lien upon substantially all of the assets of the Company, other than as described in the Amended and Restated Security Agreement. The obligations of the Company under the Transaction Documents are also being guaranteed by each direct and indirect Subsidiary of the Company pursuant to the Amended and Restated Guaranty and the guarantee obligations are secured by a first priority lien and security interest in their assets pursuant to the Amended and Restated Guarantor Security Agreement, other than the liens permitted by the Amended and Restated Guarantor Security Agreement.

3. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE COMPANY.

The Company represents and warrants to the Investor and covenants with the Investor that, except

as is set forth in the Disclosure Letter being delivered to the Investor as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date and except for the transactions required or contemplated by the First NPA, the securities issued thereunder or the agreements executed and delivered in connection therewith, the following representations and warranties are true and correct:

3.1 Organization and Qualification. The Company is a corporation duly organized and validly existing in good standing under the Laws of the State of Nevada and has the requisite corporate power and authority to own its properties and to carry on its business as now being conducted. The Company is duly qualified to do business and is in good standing in every jurisdiction in which the ownership of its property or the nature of the business conducted by it makes such qualification necessary, except to the extent that the failure to be so qualified or be in good standing would not have a Material Adverse Effect.

3.2 Authorization; Enforcement; Compliance with Other Instruments. The Company has the requisite corporate power and authority to execute the Transaction Documents, to issue and sell the Note and the Warrant pursuant hereto, and to perform its obligations under the Transaction Documents, including issuing the Investor Shares on the terms set forth in this Agreement. The execution and delivery of the Transaction Documents by the Company and the issuance and sale of the Securities pursuant hereto, including without limitation the reservation of the Conversion Shares and the Warrant Shares for future issuance, have been duly and validly authorized by the Company's Board of Directors and no further consent or authorization is required by the Company, its Board of Directors, its stockholders or any other Person in connection therewith. The Transaction Documents have been duly and validly executed and delivered by the Company and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with their respective terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by general principles of equity or applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, liquidation or similar Laws relating to, or affecting generally, the enforcement of creditors' rights and remedies.

8

3.3 No Conflicts. The execution, delivery and performance of the Transaction Documents by the Company and the issuance and sale of the Note and the Warrant hereunder will not (a) conflict with or result in a violation of the Company's Restated Articles of Incorporation or Amended and Restated By-laws, (b) conflict with, or constitute a default (or an event which, with notice or lapse of time or both, would become a default) under, or give to others any right of termination, amendment, acceleration or cancellation of, any agreement to which the Company or any of the Subsidiaries is a party, or require the Company or any Subsidiary to grant a Lien (as such term is defined in the Security Agreement) on any of its property or assets under the terms of any other agreement to which it is a party, or (c) subject to the making of the filings referred to in Section 5, violate in any material respect any Law or any rule or regulation of the Trading Market applicable to the Company or any of the Subsidiaries or by which any of their properties or assets are bound or affected. Assuming the accuracy of the Investor's representations in Section 4 and subject to the making of the filings referred to in Section 5, (i) no approval or authorization will be required from any governmental authority or agency, regulatory or self-regulatory agency or other third party (including the Trading Market) in connection with the issuance of the Note and the Warrant and the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement (including the issuance of the Conversion Shares upon conversion of the Note and the Warrant Shares upon exercise of the Warrant) and (ii) the issuance of the Note and the Warrant, and the issuance of the Conversion Shares upon the conversion of the Note and the Warrant Shares upon exercise of the Warrant will be exempt from the registration and qualification requirements under the 1933 Act and all applicable state securities Laws.

3.4 Capitalization and Subsidiaries.

(a) The authorized Capital Stock of the Company consists of: (i) 300,000,000 shares of Common Stock and (ii) 100,000,000 shares of Preferred Stock to be designated by the Board of Directors (the "Preferred Stock"). As of the close of business on August 25, 2021, 72,533,850 shares of Common Stock and no shares of Preferred Stock were issued and outstanding. As of August 25, 2021, (x) an aggregate of 2,525,010 shares of Common Stock are issuable upon exercise of options granted under the Drone Aviation Holding Corp. 2015 Equity Incentive Plan, all of which are fully vested and exercisable; (y) an aggregate of 8,333,334 shares of Common Stock are issuable upon exercise of options granted under the Company's 2020 Long-Term Incentive Plan, of which 811,838 shares were exercisable as of August 25, 2021 and 2,989,496 additional shares are reserved for future issuance thereunder; and (z) an aggregate of 50,004 shares of Common Stock are issuable upon exercise of outstanding warrants granted by the Company prior to the merger with Drone Aviation Holding Corp., with exercise prices ranging from \$1.50 to \$3.00 per share. As of August 25, 2021, an aggregate of 560,192 shares of Common Stock are issuable upon exercise of outstanding warrants that were issued in connection with acquisitions, with exercise prices ranging from \$0.1497 to \$0.7212 per share. As of August 25, 2021, an aggregate of 4,433,734 shares of Common Stock are issuable upon exercise of warrants traded on Nasdaq under the symbol "COMSW" with an exercise price of \$4.50. As of August 25, 2021, an aggregate of 5,331,874 shares of Common Stock are issuable upon exercise of other outstanding warrants granted by the Company with exercise prices ranging from \$2.97 to \$8.40 per share. The Company has duly reserved up to 6,500,000 shares of Common Stock for issuance upon conversion of the Note (which assumes Conversion Shares (as defined in the Note) are used to pay all principal installments under the Note) and has duly reserved 1,315,789 shares of Common Stock for issuance upon exercise of the Warrant. The Conversion Shares, when issued upon conversion of the Note in accordance with its terms, and the Warrant Shares, if and when issued upon exercise of the Warrant in accordance with its terms, will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable and free from all taxes, liens and charges with respect to the issuance thereof. No shares of the Company's Capital Stock are subject to preemptive rights or any other similar rights or any liens or encumbrances suffered or permitted by the Company. The Company's Restated Articles of Incorporation and Amended and Restated By-laws on file on the SEC's EDGAR website are true and correct copies of the Company's Restated Articles of Incorporation and Amended and Restated By-laws as in effect as of the date hereof. The Company is not in violation of any provision of its Restated Articles of Incorporation and Amended and Restated By-laws.

9

(b) Schedule 3.4(b) lists each direct and indirect Subsidiary of the Company existing on the date hereof and indicates for each Subsidiary (i) the authorized capital stock or other Equity Interests of such Subsidiary as of the date hereof, (ii) the number and kind of shares or other ownership interests of such Subsidiary that are issued and outstanding as of the date hereof, and (iii) the owner of such shares or other ownership interests. No Subsidiary has any outstanding stock options, warrants or other instruments pursuant to which such Subsidiary may at any time or under any circumstances be obligated to issue any shares of its capital stock or other Equity Interests. Each Subsidiary is duly organized and validly existing in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of formation and has all requisite power and authority to own its properties and to carry on its business as now being conducted.

(c) Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary is bound by any agreement or arrangement pursuant to which it is obligated to register the sale of any securities under the 1933 Act. There are no outstanding securities of the Company or any of the Subsidiaries which contain any redemption or similar provisions, and there are no contracts, commitments, understandings or arrangements by which the Company or any Subsidiary is or may become bound to redeem or purchase any security of the Company or any Subsidiary. There are no outstanding securities or instruments containing anti-dilution or similar provisions that will be triggered by the issuance of the Note, the Warrant or the Investor Shares. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary has any stock appreciation rights or "phantom stock" plans or agreements or any similar plan or agreement.

(d) The issuance and sale of any of the Securities on the Closing Date will not obligate the Company to issue shares of Common Stock or other securities to any other Person and will not result in the adjustment of the exercise, conversion, exchange, or reset price of any outstanding securities.

(e) As of the date of this Agreement, the Company has capacity under the rules and regulations of the Trading Market to issue up to 14,506,000 shares of Common Stock (or securities convertible into or exercisable for Common Stock) without obtaining Stockholder Approval.

3.5 SEC Documents; Financial Statements.

(a) As of the date hereof, the Company has filed all reports, schedules, forms, statements and other documents required to be filed by it with the SEC pursuant to the reporting requirements of the 1934 Act (all of the foregoing filed prior to the date hereof and all exhibits included therein and financial statements and schedules thereto and documents incorporated by reference therein being hereinafter referred to as the “SEC Documents”). As of their respective filing dates, the SEC Documents complied in all material respects with the requirements of the 1934 Act and the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder applicable to the SEC Documents, and none of the SEC Documents, at the time they were filed with the SEC, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(b) As of their respective dates, the financial statements of the Company included in the SEC Documents complied as to form in all material respects with applicable accounting requirements and the published rules and regulations of the SEC with respect thereto. Such financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and audited by a firm that is a member of the Public Companies Accounting Oversight Board consistently applied, during the periods involved (except as may be otherwise indicated in such financial statements or the notes thereto, or, in the case of unaudited interim statements, to the extent they may exclude footnotes or may be condensed or summary statements) and fairly present in all material respects the consolidated financial position of the Company as of the dates thereof and the consolidated results of its operations and consolidated cash flows for the periods then ended (subject, in the case of unaudited statements, to normal year-end audit adjustments). No other written information provided by or on behalf of the Company to the Investor in connection with the Investor's purchase of the Note and the Warrant which is not included in the SEC Documents contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstance under which they are or were made, not misleading.

(c) Except as set forth on Schedule 3.5(c), the Company and each of the Subsidiaries maintain a system of internal accounting controls sufficient to provide reasonable assurance that (i) transactions are executed in accordance with management's general or specific authorizations, (ii) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles and to maintain asset accountability, (iii) reasonable controls to safeguard assets are in place and (iv) the recorded accountability for assets is compared with the existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences.

3.6 Litigation and Regulatory Proceedings. Except as disclosed in SEC Documents, there are no material actions, causes of action, suits, claims, proceedings, inquiries or investigations (collectively, “**Proceedings**”) before or by any court, public board, government agency, self-regulatory organization or body pending or, to the knowledge of the executive officers of the Company or any of the Subsidiaries, threatened against or affecting the Company or any of the Subsidiaries, the Common Stock or any other class of issued and outstanding shares of the Company's Capital Stock, or any of the Company's or the Subsidiaries' officers or directors in their capacities as such and, to the knowledge of the executive officers of the Company, there is no reason to believe that there is any basis for any such Proceeding.

3.7 No Undisclosed Events, Liabilities or Developments. Other than as set forth on Schedule 3.7 hereto, no event, development or circumstance has occurred or exists, or to the knowledge of the executive officers of the Company is reasonably anticipated to occur or exist that (a) would reasonably be anticipated to have a Material Adverse Effect or (b) would be required to be disclosed by the Company under applicable securities Laws on a Registration Statement relating to an issuance and sale by the Company of its Common Stock and which has not been publicly announced.

3.8 Compliance with Law. The Company and each of the Subsidiaries have conducted and are conducting their respective businesses in compliance in all material respects with all applicable Laws and are in compliance in all material respects with the rules and regulations of the Trading Market. The Company is not aware of any facts which could reasonably be anticipated to lead to a delisting of the Common Stock by the Trading Market in the future.

3.9 Employee Relations. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary is involved in any union labor dispute nor, to the knowledge of the Company, is any such dispute threatened. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary is a party to any collective bargaining agreement. No executive officer (as defined in Rule 501(f) of the 1933 Act) has notified the Company that such officer intends to leave the Company's employ or otherwise terminate such officer's employment with the Company.

3.10 Intellectual Property Rights. The Company and each Subsidiary owns or possesses adequate rights or licenses to use all trademarks, trade names, service marks, service mark registrations, service names, patents, patent rights, copyrights, inventions, licenses, approvals, governmental authorizations, trade secrets and other intellectual property rights (collectively, “**IP Rights**”) necessary to conduct their respective businesses as now conducted. None of the material IP Rights of the Company or any of the Subsidiaries are expected to expire or terminate within three (3) years from the date of this Agreement. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary is infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating any IP Rights of any other Person. No claim has been asserted, and no Proceeding is pending, against the Company or any Subsidiary alleging that the Company or any Subsidiary is infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating the IP Rights of any other Person, and, to the Company's knowledge, no such claim or Proceeding is threatened, and the Company is not aware of any facts or circumstances which might give rise to any such claim or Proceeding. The Company and the Subsidiaries have taken commercially reasonable security measures to protect the secrecy, confidentiality and value of all of their material IP Rights.

3.11 Environmental Laws. Except, in each case, as would not be reasonably anticipated to have a Material Adverse Effect, the Company and the Subsidiaries (a) are in compliance in all material respects with any and all applicable Laws relating to the protection of human health and safety, the environment or hazardous or toxic substances or wastes, pollutants or contaminants, (b) have received and hold all permits, licenses or other approvals required of them under all such Laws to conduct their respective businesses and (c) are in compliance in all material respects with all terms and conditions of any such permit, license or approval.

3.12 Title to Assets. The Company and the Subsidiaries have good and marketable title to all personal property owned by them which is material to their respective businesses, in each case free and clear of all liens, encumbrances and defects except those set forth on Schedule 3.12. Any real property and facilities held under lease by the Company or any Subsidiary are held under valid, subsisting and enforceable leases with such exceptions as are not material and do not interfere with the use made and proposed to be made of such property and buildings by the Company and the Subsidiaries.

3.13 Insurance. The Company and each of the Subsidiaries are insured by insurers of recognized financial responsibility against such losses and risks and in such amounts as management of the Company reasonably believes to be prudent and customary in the businesses in which the Company and the Subsidiaries are engaged. Neither the Company nor any of the Subsidiaries has been refused any insurance coverage sought or applied for, and the Company has no reason to believe that it will not be able to renew all existing insurance coverage as and when such coverage expires or to obtain similar coverage from similar insurers.

3.14 Regulatory Permits. The Company and the Subsidiaries have in full force and effect all certificates, approvals, authorizations and permits from all regulatory authorities and agencies necessary to own, lease or operate their respective properties and assets and conduct their respective businesses, and neither the Company nor any Subsidiary has received any notice of Proceedings relating to the revocation or modification of any such certificate, approval, authorization or permit, except for such certificates, approvals, authorizations or permits with respect to which the failure to hold would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

3.15 No Materially Adverse Contracts, Etc. Neither the Company nor any of the Subsidiaries is (a) subject to any charter, corporate or other legal restriction, or any judgment, decree or order which in the judgment of the Company's officers has or is expected in the future to have a Material Adverse Effect or (b) a party to any contract or agreement which in the judgment of the Company's management has or would reasonably be anticipated to have a Material Adverse Effect.

3.16 Taxes. The Company and the Subsidiaries each has made or filed, or caused to be made or filed, all United States federal, and applicable state, local and non-U.S. tax returns, reports and declarations required by any jurisdiction to which it is subject and has paid all taxes and other governmental assessments and charges that are material in amount, required to be paid by it, regardless of whether such amounts are shown or determined to be due on such returns, reports and declarations, except those being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which it has set aside on its books provision reasonably adequate for the payment of all taxes for periods subsequent to the periods to which such returns, reports or declarations apply. There are no unpaid taxes in any material amount claimed to be due by the taxing authority of any jurisdiction, and, to the knowledge of the Company, there is no basis for any such claim.

3.17 Solvency. After giving effect to the receipt by the Company of the proceeds from the transactions contemplated by this Agreement (a) the Company's fair saleable value of its assets exceeds the amount that will be required to be paid on or in respect of the Company's existing debts and other liabilities (including known contingent liabilities) as they mature; and (b) the current cash flow of the Company, together with the proceeds the Company would receive, were it to liquidate all of its assets, after taking into account all anticipated uses of the cash, would be sufficient to pay all amounts on or in respect of its debt when such amounts are required to be paid. The Company does not intend to incur debts beyond its ability to pay such debts as they mature (taking into account the timing and amounts of cash to be payable on or in respect of its debt). The Company has no knowledge of any facts or circumstances which lead it to believe that it will file for reorganization or liquidation under the bankruptcy or reorganization laws of any jurisdiction.

3.18 Investment Company. The Company is not, and is not an Affiliate of, an "investment company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

3.19 Certain Transactions. Other than as disclosed in the SEC Documents, there are no contracts, transactions, arrangements or understandings between the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, on the one hand, and any director, officer or employee thereof on the other hand, that would be required to be disclosed pursuant to Item 404 of Regulation S-K promulgated by the SEC in the Company's Form 10-K or proxy statement pertaining to an annual meeting of stockholders.

3.20 No General Solicitation. Neither the Company, nor any of its Affiliates, nor any person acting on its behalf, has engaged in any form of general solicitation or general advertising (within the meaning of Regulation D) in connection with the offer or sale of the Note or the Warrant pursuant to this Agreement.

3.21 Acknowledgment Regarding the Investor's Purchase of the Note and the Warrant. The Company's Board of Directors has approved the execution of the Transaction Documents and the issuance and sale of the Note and the Warrant, based on its own independent evaluation and determination that the terms of the Transaction Documents are reasonable and fair to the Company and in the best interests of the Company and its stockholders. The Company is entering into this Agreement and the Amended and Restated Security Agreement and is issuing and selling the Note and the Warrant voluntarily and without economic duress. The Company has had independent legal counsel of its own choosing review the Transaction Documents and advise the Company with respect thereto. The Company acknowledges and agrees that the Investor is acting solely in the capacity of an arm's length purchaser with respect to the Note and the Warrant and the transactions contemplated hereby and that neither the Investor nor any person affiliated with the Investor is acting as a financial advisor to, or a fiduciary of, the Company (or in any similar capacity) with respect to execution of the Transaction Documents or the issuance of the Note and the Warrant or any other transaction contemplated hereby.

3.22 No Brokers', Finders' or Other Advisory Fees or Commissions. No brokers, finders or other similar advisory fees or commissions will be payable by the Company or any Subsidiary or by any of their respective agents with respect to the issuance of the Note or any of the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

3.23 OFAC. None of the Company nor any of the Subsidiaries nor, to the best knowledge of the Company, any director, officer, agent, employee, affiliate or person acting on behalf of the Company and/or any Subsidiary has been or is currently subject to any United States sanctions administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the United States Department of the Treasury ("OFAC"); and the Company will not directly or indirectly use any proceeds received from the Investor, or lend, contribute or otherwise make available such proceeds to its Subsidiaries or to any affiliated entity, joint venture partner or other person or entity, to finance any investments in, or make any payments to, any country or person currently subject to any of the sanctions of the United States administered by OFAC.

3.24 No Foreign Corrupt Practices. None of the Company or any of the Subsidiaries has, directly or indirectly: (a) made or authorized any contribution, payment or gift of funds or property to any official, employee or agent of any governmental authority of any jurisdiction except as otherwise permitted under applicable Law; or (b) made any contribution to any candidate for public office, in either case, where either the payment or the purpose of such contribution, payment or gift was, is, or would be prohibited under the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act or the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder or under any other legislation of any relevant jurisdiction covering a similar subject matter applicable to the Company or its Subsidiaries and their respective operations and the Company has instituted and maintained policies and procedures designed to ensure, and which are reasonably expected to continue to ensure, continued compliance with such legislation.

3.25 Anti-Money Laundering. The operations of each of the Company and the Subsidiaries are and have been conducted at all times in compliance with all applicable anti-money laundering laws, regulations, rules and guidelines in its jurisdiction of incorporation and in each other jurisdiction in which such entity, as the case may be, conducts business (collectively, the "Money Laundering Laws") and no action, suit or proceeding by or before any court or governmental authority involving the Company or its Subsidiaries with respect to any of the Money Laundering Laws is, to the best knowledge of the Company, pending, threatened or contemplated.

3.26 Disclosure. The Company confirms that neither it, nor to its knowledge, any other Person acting on its behalf has provided the Investor or its agents or counsel with any information that the Company believes constitutes material, non-public information. The Company understands and confirms that the Investor will rely on the foregoing representations and covenants in effecting transactions in securities of the Company. All disclosures provided to the Investor regarding the Company, its business and the transactions contemplated hereby, furnished by or on behalf of the Company (including the Company's representations and warranties set forth in this Agreement) are true and correct in all material respects and do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

4.1 Organization and Qualification. The Investor is a limited partnership, duly organized and validly existing in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware.

4.2 Authorization; Enforcement; Compliance with Other Instruments. The Investor has the requisite power and authority to enter into this Agreement and the Amended and Restated Security Agreement and to perform its obligations under the Transaction Documents. The execution and delivery by the Investor of the Transaction Documents to which it is a party have been duly and validly authorized by the Investor's governing body and no further consent or authorization is required. The Transaction Documents to which it is a party have been duly and validly executed and delivered by the Investor and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Investor, enforceable against the Investor in accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by general principles of equity or applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, liquidation or similar laws relating to, or affecting generally, the enforcement of creditors' rights and remedies.

4.3 No Conflicts. The execution, delivery and performance of the Transaction Documents to which it is a party by the Investor and the purchase of the Note and the Warrant by the Investor will not (a) conflict with or result in a violation of the Investor's organizational documents, (b) conflict with, or constitute a material default (or an event which, with notice or lapse of time or both, would become a material default) under, or give to others any rights of termination, amendment, acceleration or cancellation of, any material agreement, contract, indenture mortgage, indebtedness or instrument to which the Investor is a party, or (c) violate any Law applicable to the Investor or by which any of the Investor's properties or assets are bound or affected. No approval or authorization will be required from any governmental authority or agency, regulatory or self-regulatory agency or other third party in connection with the purchase of the Note and the Warrant and the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

4.4 Investment Intent; Accredited Investor. The Investor is purchasing the Note and the Warrant for its own account, for investment purposes, and not with a view towards distribution. The Investor is an "accredited investor" as such term is defined in Rule 501(a) of Regulation D of the 1933 Act. The Investor has, by reason of its business and financial experience, such knowledge, sophistication and experience in financial and business matters and in making investment decisions of this type that it is capable of (a) evaluating the merits and risks of an investment in the Note, the Warrant and the Investor Shares and making an informed investment decision, (b) protecting its own interests and (c) bearing the economic risk of such investment for an indefinite period of time.

4.5 Opportunity to Discuss. The Investor has received all materials relating to the business, finance and operations of the Company and the Subsidiaries as it has requested and has had an opportunity to discuss the business, management and financial affairs of the Company and the Subsidiaries with the Company's management. In making its investment decision, the Investor has relied solely on its own due diligence performed on the Company by its own representatives.

4.6 No Other Representations. Except for the representations and warranties set forth in this Agreement and in other Transaction Documents, the Investor makes no other representations or warranties to the Company.

5. OTHER AGREEMENTS OF THE PARTIES.

5.1 Legends, etc.

(a) Securities may only be disposed of pursuant to an effective Registration Statement, to the Company or pursuant to an available exemption from or in a transaction not subject to the registration requirements of the 1933 Act, and in compliance with any applicable state securities laws.

(b) Certificates evidencing the Securities will contain the following legend, so long as is required by this Section 5.1(b) or Section 5.1(c):

[NEITHER THESE SECURITIES NOR THE SECURITIES ISSUABLE UPON EXERCISE OF THESE SECURITIES HAVE BEEN REGISTERED] [THESE SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED] WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR THE SECURITIES COMMISSION OF ANY STATE IN RELIANCE UPON AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR PURSUANT TO AN AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS AS EVIDENCED BY A LEGAL OPINION OF COUNSEL TO THE TRANSFEROR TO SUCH EFFECT, THE SUBSTANCE OF WHICH SHALL BE REASONABLY ACCEPTABLE TO THE COMPANY. [THESE SECURITIES AND THE SECURITIES ISSUABLE UPON EXERCISE OF THESE SECURITIES] [THESE SECURITIES] MAY BE PLEDGED IN CONNECTION WITH A BONA FIDE MARGIN ACCOUNT SECURED BY SUCH SECURITIES.

The Company acknowledges and agrees that the Investor may from time to time pledge, and/or grant a security interest in some or all of the Securities, in accordance with applicable securities laws, pursuant to a bona fide margin agreement in connection with a bona fide margin account and, if required under the terms of such agreement or account, the Investor may transfer pledged or secured Securities to the pledgees or secured parties. Such a pledge or transfer would not be subject to approval or consent of the Company and no legal opinion of legal counsel to the pledgee, secured party or pledgor shall be required in connection with the pledge, but such legal opinion may be required in connection with a subsequent transfer following default by the Investor transferee of the pledge. No notice shall be required of such pledge. At the Company's expense, the Company will execute and deliver such reasonable documentation as a pledgee or secured party of Securities may reasonably request in connection with a pledge or transfer of the Securities including the preparation and filing of any required prospectus supplement under Rule 424(b)(3) of the 1933 Act or other applicable provision of the 1933 Act to appropriately amend the list of selling stockholders thereunder.

(c) Certificates evidencing the Investor Shares shall not contain any legend (including the legend set forth in Section 5.1(b)): (i) while a Registration Statement covering the Investor Shares is effective under the 1933 Act, (ii) following any sale of such Investor Shares pursuant to Rule 144, (iii) while such Investor Shares are eligible for sale without restriction under Rule 144, or (iv) if such legend is not required under applicable requirements of the 1933 Act (including judicial interpretations and pronouncements issued by the Staff of the SEC). The Company shall cause its counsel to issue any legal opinion or instruction required by the Company's transfer agent to comply with the requirements set forth in this Section. At such time as a legend is no longer required for the Investor Shares under this Section 5.1(c), the Company will, no later than three (3) Business Days following the delivery by the Investor to the Company or the Company's transfer agent of a certificate representing Investor Shares containing a restrictive legend (such third Business Day, the "**Legend Removal Date**"), deliver or cause to be delivered to the Investor a certificate representing such Investor Shares that is free from all restrictive and other legends. In addition to any other remedies available to the Investor, the Company shall pay to the Investor, in cash, as partial liquidated damages and not as a penalty, for each \$1,000 of Investor Shares (based on the VWAP of the Common Stock on the date such Investor Shares are submitted to the Company or the Company's transfer agent) delivered for removal of the restrictive or other legend, \$5 per Trading Day for each Trading Day after the Legend Removal Date until such Investor Shares are delivered without a legend. The Company may not make any notation on its records or give instructions to any transfer agent of the Company that enlarge the restrictions on transfer set forth in this Section except as it may reasonably determine are necessary or appropriate to comply with or ensure compliance with those applicable laws that are enacted

or modified after the Closing.

5.2 Furnishing of Information. As long as the Investor owns the Securities, the Company covenants to timely file (or obtain extensions in respect thereof and file within the applicable grace period) all reports required to be filed by the Company after the date hereof pursuant to the 1934 Act. As long as the Investor owns the Securities, if the Company is not required to file reports pursuant to such laws, it will prepare and furnish to the Investor and make publicly available in accordance with Rule 144(c) such information as is required for the Investor to sell the Investor Shares under Rule 144. The Company further covenants that it will take such further action as any holder of Securities may reasonably request, all to the extent required from time to time to enable such Person to sell such Investor Shares without registration under the 1933 Act within the limitation of the exemptions provided by Rule 144 or other applicable exemptions.

5.3 Integration. The Company shall not, and shall use its best efforts to ensure that no Affiliate of the Company shall, sell, offer for sale or solicit offers to buy or otherwise negotiate in respect of any security (as defined in Section 2 of the 1933 Act) that will be integrated with the offer or sale of the Securities in a manner that would require the registration under the 1933 Act of the sale of the Securities to the Investor, or that will be integrated with the offer or sale of the Securities for purposes of the rules and regulations of any Trading Market that would require, under the rules of the Trading Market, the Stockholder Approval.

5.4 Notification of Certain Events. The Company shall give prompt written notice to the Investor of (a) the occurrence or non-occurrence of any Event, the occurrence or non-occurrence of which would render any representation or warranty of the Company contained in this Agreement or any other Transaction Document, if made on or immediately following the date of such Event, untrue or inaccurate in any material respect, (b) the occurrence of any Event that, individually or in combination with any other Events, has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (c) any failure of the Company to comply with or satisfy any covenant or agreement to be complied with or satisfied by it hereunder or any Event that would otherwise result in the nonfulfillment of any of the conditions to the Investor's obligations hereunder, (d) any notice or other communication from any Person alleging that the consent of such Person is or may be required in connection with the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any other Transaction Document, or (e) any Proceeding pending or, to the Company's knowledge, threatened against a party relating to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any other Transaction Document.

17

5.5 Available Stock. The Company shall at all times keep authorized and reserved and available for issuance, free of preemptive rights, such number of shares of Common Stock as are issuable upon conversion of the Note and exercise of the Warrant at any time. If the Company determines at any time that it does not have a sufficient number of authorized shares of Common Stock to reserve and keep available for issuance as described in this Section 5.5, the Company shall use all commercially reasonable efforts to increase the number of authorized shares of Common Stock by seeking Stockholder Approval for the authorization of such additional shares.

5.6 Use of Proceeds. The Company will use the proceeds from the sale of the Note and the Warrant for the repayment of indebtedness and general working capital purposes in anticipation of purchase orders.

5.7 Repayment of Note. Other than as set forth on Schedule 5.7, neither the Company nor any Subsidiary has outstanding any Indebtedness (all such Indebtedness set forth on Schedule 5.7 is hereinafter referred to as the "**Permitted Debt**"). The Company shall not make any voluntary cash prepayments on any Indebtedness at any time while any amounts are owing under the Note, and shall not make any cash payments whatsoever with respect to amounts owing under any convertible promissory notes issued in connection with the Company's acquisition of Skyline Partners Technology LLC (the "**Skyline Partners Notes**") at any time while any amounts are owing under the Note other than cash payments the Company is required to make pursuant to the express terms thereof existing on the date hereof. If the Company or any Subsidiary issues any debt other than the Permitted Debt, including any subordinated debt or convertible debt (other than the Note), or any Preferred Stock, other than Exempted Securities, unless otherwise waived in writing by and at the discretion of the Investor, the Company will immediately utilize the proceeds of such issuance (or cause such Subsidiary to immediately utilize the proceeds of such issuance) to repay the Note. If the Company issues any Equity Interests, other than Exempted Securities, for aggregate proceeds to the Company of greater than \$20,000,000, excluding offering costs or other expenses, unless otherwise waived in writing by and at the discretion of the Investor, the Company will direct 20% of such proceeds from such issuance to repay the Note. Any such repayment of the Note shall be made without premium or penalty.

5.8 Intercreditor Agreement. In the event that the Company or any Subsidiary incurs debt or issues convertible debt securities to a seller as partial consideration paid to such seller in connection with an Acquisition, unless otherwise waived in writing by the Investor, as a condition to consummation of such Acquisition, the holder of such debt or convertible debt securities shall enter into an intercreditor agreement with the Company and the Investor on terms reasonably satisfactory to the Investor.

5.9 Prohibited Transactions. The Company hereby covenants and agrees not to enter into any Prohibited Transactions without the Investor's prior written consent, until (30) days after such time as the Note has been repaid in full and/or has been converted into Conversion Shares.

18

5.10 Securities Laws Disclosure; Publicity. The Company shall, by 9:00 a.m. (New York City time) on the Trading Day immediately following the date hereof, issue a press release disclosing the material terms of the transactions contemplated hereby, and shall, within four (4) Trading Days following the date hereof, file a Current Report on Form 8-K disclosing the material terms of the transactions contemplated hereby and including this Agreement as an exhibit thereto; provided, that the Company may not issue such press release or file such Form 8-K without the Investor's prior written consent. The Company shall not issue any press release nor otherwise make any such public statement regarding the Investor or the Transaction Documents without the prior written consent of the Investor, except if such disclosure is required by law, in which case the Company shall (a) ensure that such disclosure is restricted and limited in content and scope to the maximum extent permitted by Law to meet the relevant disclosure requirement and (b) provide a copy of the proposed disclosure to the Investor for review prior to release and the Company shall incorporate the Investor's reasonable comments. Following the execution of this Agreement, the Investor and its Affiliates and/or advisors may place announcements on their respective corporate websites and in financial and other newspapers and publications (including, without limitation, customary "tombstone" advertisements) describing the Investor's relationship with the Company under this Agreement and including the name and corporate logo of the Company. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, to comply with United States Treasury Regulations Section 1.6011-4(b)(3)(i), each of the Company and the Investor, and each employee, representative or other agent of the Company or the Investor, may disclose to any and all persons, without limitation of any kind, the U.S. federal and state income tax treatment, and the U.S. federal and state income tax structure, of the transactions contemplated hereby and all materials of any kind (including opinions or other tax analyses) that are provided to such party relating to such tax treatment and tax structure insofar as such treatment and/or structure relates to a U.S. federal or state income tax strategy provided to such recipient.

5.11 Indemnification of the Investor.

(a) The Company will indemnify and hold the Investor, its Affiliates and their respective directors, officers, managers, shareholders, members, partners, employees and agents and permitted successors and assigns (each, an "**Investor Party**") harmless from any and all losses, liabilities, obligations, claims, contingencies, damages, costs and expenses, including all judgments, amounts paid in settlements, court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees and costs of investigation and defense (collectively, "**Losses**") that any such Investor Party may suffer or incur as a result of or relating to:

(i) any breach or inaccuracy of any representation, warranty, covenant or agreement made by the Company in any Transaction Document;

(ii) any misrepresentation made by the Company in any Transaction Document or in any SEC Document;

(iii) any omission to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements made in any SEC Document, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(iv) any Proceeding before or by any court, public board, government agency, self-regulatory organization or body based upon, or resulting from the execution, delivery, performance or enforcement of any of the Transaction Documents or the consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby, and whether or not the Investor is party thereto by claim, counterclaim, crossclaim, as a defendant or otherwise, or if such Proceeding is based upon, or results from, any of the items set forth in clauses (i) through (iii) above.

(b) In addition to the indemnity contained herein, the Company will reimburse each Investor Party for its reasonable legal and other expenses (including the cost of any investigation, preparation and travel in connection therewith) incurred in connection therewith, as such expenses are incurred.

(c) The provisions of this Section 5.11 shall survive the termination or expiration of this Agreement.

19

5.12 Non-Public Information. The Company covenants and agrees that neither it nor any other Person acting on its behalf will provide the Investor or its agents or counsel with any information that the Company believes constitutes material, non-public information. To the extent the Company provides the Investor with material, non-public information, the Company shall publicly disclose such information within forty eight (48) hours of providing the information to the Investor; provided, however, in the event that such material non-public information is provided to the Investor pursuant to Section 10, the Company shall publicly disclose such information within twenty (20) Business Days of providing the information to the Investor. The Company understands and confirms that the Investor shall be relying on the foregoing representation in effecting transactions in securities of the Company.

5.13 Stockholder Approval. If required by the rules and regulations of the Trading Market or to otherwise fulfill any of its obligations under the Transaction Documents, the Company shall hold a special meeting of stockholders (which may also be at the annual meeting of stockholders) on or before the 60th calendar day following the date hereof for the purpose of obtaining the Stockholder Approval; provided, however, such sixty (60) calendar days shall be increased to ninety (90) calendar days in the event the Company receives comments to its proxy statement from the SEC, with the recommendation of the Board of Directors that such proposal be approved, and the Company shall solicit proxies from its stockholders in connection therewith in the same manner as all other management proposals in such proxy statement and all management-appointed proxyholders shall vote their proxies in favor of such proposal. If the Company does not obtain Stockholder Approval at the first meeting, the Company shall call a meeting every four months thereafter to seek Stockholder Approval until the date the Stockholder Approval is obtained. Prior to any such stockholder meeting, the Company shall timely file a proxy statement pursuant to Section 14(a) of the 1934 Act in compliance in all material respects with the provisions of the Company's Bylaws and all applicable Law.

5.14 Listing of Securities. The Company shall: (a) in the time and manner required by each Trading Market on which the Common Stock is listed, prepare and file with such Trading Market an additional shares listing application covering the Investor Shares, (b) take all steps necessary to cause such shares to be approved for listing on each Trading Market on which the Common Stock is listed as soon as possible thereafter, (c) provide to the Investor evidence of such listing, and (d) maintain the listing of such shares on each such Trading Market.

5.15 Antitrust Notification. If the Investor determines, in its sole judgment and upon the advice of counsel, that the issuance of the Note, the Warrant or the Investor Shares pursuant to the terms hereof would be subject to the provisions of the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, as amended (the "**HSR Act**"), the Company shall file as soon as practicable after the date on which the Company receives notice from the Investor of the applicability of the HSR Act and a request to so file with the United States Federal Trade Commission and the United States Department of Justice the notification and report form required to be filed by it pursuant to the HSR Act in connection with such issuance.

5.16 Change of Prime Broker, Custodian. The Investor has informed the Company of the names of its prime broker and its share custodian. The Investor shall notify the Company of any change in its prime broker or share custodian within three (3) Business Days of such change having taken effect.

5.17 Share Transfer Agent. The Company has informed the Investor of the name of its share transfer agent and represents and warrants that the transfer agent participates in the Depository Trust Company Fast Automated Securities Transfer program. The Company shall not change its share transfer agent without the prior written consent of the Investor.

20

5.18 Tax Treatment. The Investor and the Company agree that for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and applicable state, local and non-U.S. income tax purposes, the Note is not intended to be, and shall not be, treated as indebtedness. Neither the Investor nor the Company shall take any contrary position on any tax return, or in any audit, claim, investigation, inquiry or proceeding in respect of taxes, unless otherwise required pursuant to a final determination within the meaning of Section 1313 of the Code, or any analogous provision of applicable state, local or non-U.S. law.

5.19 Set-Off.

(a) The Investor may set off any of its obligations to the Company (whether or not due for payment), against any of the Company's obligations to the Investor (whether or not due for payment) under this Agreement and/or any other Transaction Document.

(b) The Investor may do anything necessary to effect any set-off undertaken in accordance with this Section 5.19 (including varying the date for payment of any amount payable by the Investor to the Company).

5.20 Reverse Stock Split. If at any time the last closing trade price for the Common Stock on the Trading Market as reported by the Trading Market is less than \$1.00, the Company shall promptly call a meeting of the stockholders of the Company for purposes of approving a reverse stock split of the shares of Common Stock such that the trade price of the Common Stock will be at least \$2.00 (a "**Reverse Split**") and, subject to receipt of stockholder approval, shall use its best efforts to promptly effect a Reverse Split.

5.21 Future Entity Formation. To the extent that from and after the date hereof the Company or any of its Subsidiaries acquires or otherwise forms any Subsidiary, the Company shall (i) provide the Investor with written notice of such acquisition or formation within five (5) business days of the date of any such acquisition or formation, (ii) cause any such entity to enter into a guaranty in substantially the same form as the guaranty entered into on the date hereof (or join the existing guaranty) in order to guarantee the obligations of the Company under the Transaction Documents and (iii) cause such Subsidiary to grant a lien on substantially all of its assets in favor of the Investor to secure its obligations under its guaranty and the obligations of the Company under the Transaction Documents pursuant to (ii) above.

5.22 Covenants Regarding Lighter Than Air. To the extent that at any time after the date hereof Lighter Than Air is no longer subject to the Lighter Than Air Restriction, immediately upon such occurrence, the Company shall (a) notify the Investor such restriction no longer exists; and (b) cause Lighter Than Air to grant a lien on substantially all of its assets in favor of the Investor to secure its obligations under the Guaranty and the obligations of the Company under the Transaction Documents. In addition, until such time as Lighter Than Air has provided the Investor with a security interest in its assets, the aggregate fair market value of all assets of Lighter Than Air shall not exceed \$5,000,000.

6. CLOSING CONDITIONS

6.1 Conditions Precedent to the Obligations of the Investor. The obligation of the Investor to fund the Note and acquire the Warrant at the Closing is subject to the satisfaction or waiver by the Investor, at or before such Closing, of each of the following conditions:

(a) **Required Documentation.** The Company must have delivered to the Investor copies of all resolutions duly adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company, or any such other documentation of the Company approving the Agreement, the Transaction Documents and any of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby;

21

(b) **Consents and Permits.** The Company must have obtained and delivered to the Investor copies of all necessary permits, approvals, and registrations necessary to effect this Agreement, the Transaction Documents and any of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, including pursuant to Section 3.14 of this Agreement;

(c) **Trading Market Approval.** The Company must have obtained and delivered to the Investor copies of all necessary Trading Market approvals for the issuance of the Note, the Warrant, and, upon the conversion of the Note, the Conversion Shares, and upon exercise of the Warrant, the Warrant Shares;

(d) **No Event(s) of Default.** The Investor must be of the reasonable opinion that no Event of Default has occurred and no Event of Default would result from the execution of this Agreement or any of the Transaction Documents or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby;

(e) **Representations and Warranties.** The representations and warranties of the Company contained herein shall be true and correct in all material respects as of the date when made and as of such Closing as though made on and as of such date;

(f) **Performance.** The Company shall have performed, satisfied and complied in all material respects with all covenants, agreements and conditions required by the Transaction Documents to be performed, satisfied or complied with by it at or prior to such Closing;

(g) **No Injunction.** No statute, rule, regulation, executive order, decree, ruling or injunction shall have been enacted, entered, promulgated or endorsed by any court or governmental authority of competent jurisdiction that prohibits the consummation of any of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents;

(h) **No Suspensions of Trading in Common Stock; Listing.** Trading in the Common Stock shall not have been suspended by the SEC or any Trading Market (except for any suspensions of trading of not more than one day on which the Trading Market is open solely to permit dissemination of material information regarding the Company) at any time since the date of execution of this Agreement, and the Common Stock shall have been at all times since such date listed for trading on a Trading Market;

(i) **Limitation on Beneficial Ownership.** The issuance of the Note and the Warrant shall not cause the Investor Group to become, directly or indirectly, a "beneficial owner" (within the meaning of Section 13(d) of the 1934 Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder) of a number of Equity Interests of a class that is registered under the 1934 Act which exceeds the Maximum Percentage of the Equity Interests of such class that are outstanding at such time;

(j) **Perfection of Security Interest; Evidence of Lien Release.** The Collateral Agent shall have, to the satisfaction of the Investor and the Collateral Agent, perfected the security interest granted in the assets and collateral of the Company and its Subsidiaries (other than Lighter Than Air) described in the Amended and Restated Security Agreement and the Amended and Restated Guarantor Security Agreement, as applicable; and

(k) **Funds Flow Request.** The Company shall have delivered to the Investor a flow of funds request, substantially in the form set out in Exhibit D.

22

6.2 Conditions Precedent to the Obligations of the Company. The obligation of the Company to issue the Note and the Warrant at the Closing is subject to the satisfaction or waiver by the Company, at or before such Closing, of each of the following conditions:

(a) **Representations and Warranties.** The representations and warranties of the Investor contained herein shall be true and correct in all material respects as of the date when made and as of such Closing Date as though made on and as of such date;

(b) **Performance.** The Investor shall have performed, satisfied and complied in all material respects with all covenants, agreements and conditions required by the Transaction Documents to be performed, satisfied or complied with by the Investor at or prior to the Closing; and

(c) **No Injunction.** No statute, rule, regulation, executive order, decree, ruling or injunction shall have been enacted, entered, promulgated or endorsed by any court or governmental authority of competent jurisdiction that prohibits the consummation of any of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents.

7. EVENTS OF DEFAULT

7.1 Events of Default. The occurrence of any of the following events shall be an "Event of Default" under this Agreement:

(a) an Event of Default under the Note;

(b) any of the representations or warranties made by the Company or any of its agents, officers, directors, employees or representatives in any Transaction Document or public filing being inaccurate, false or misleading in any material respect, as of the date as of which it is made or deemed to be made, or any certificate or financial or other written statements furnished by or on behalf of the Company to the Investor or any of its representatives, is inaccurate, false or misleading, in any material respect, as of the date as of which it is made or deemed to be made, or on any Closing Date; or

(c) a failure by the Company to comply with any of its covenants or agreements set forth in this Agreement.

7.2 Investor Right to Investigate an Event of Default. If in the Investor's reasonable opinion, an Event of Default has occurred, or is or may be continuing:

- (a) the Investor may notify the Company that it wishes to investigate such purported Event of Default;
- (b) the Company shall cooperate with the Investor in such investigation;

(c) the Company shall comply with all reasonable requests made by the Investor to the Company in connection with any investigation by the Investor and shall (i) provide all information requested by the Investor in relation to the Event of Default to the Investor; provided that the Investor agrees that any materially price sensitive information and/or non-public information will be subject to confidentiality, and (ii) provide all such requested information within three (3) Business Days of such request; and

23

- (d) the Company shall pay all reasonable costs incurred by the Investor in connection with any such investigation.

7.3 Remedies Upon an Event of Default

- (a) If an Event of Default occurs pursuant to Section 7.1(a), the Investor shall have such remedies as are set forth in the Note.

(b) If an Event of Default occurs pursuant to Section 7.1(b) or Section 7.1(c) and is not remedied within (i) five (5) Business Days following the Company becoming aware of such Event of Default or the Investor notifying the Company in writing of the occurrence of such Event of Default, whichever is earlier, for an Event of Default occurring by the Company's failure to comply with Section 7.1(c), or (ii) ten (10) Business Days following the Company becoming aware of such Event of Default or the Investor notifying the Company in writing of the occurrence of such Event of Default, whichever is earlier, for an Event of Default occurring pursuant to Section 7.1(b), the Investor may declare, by notice to the Company, effective immediately, all outstanding obligations by the Company under the Transaction Documents to be immediately due and payable in immediately available funds and the Investor shall have no obligation to consummate any Closing under this Agreement or to accept the conversion of the Note into Conversion Shares.

(c) If any Event of Default occurs and is not remedied within (i) five (5) Business Days following the Company becoming aware of such Event of Default or the Investor notifying the Company in writing of the occurrence of such Event of Default, whichever is earlier, for an Event of Default occurring by the Company's failure to comply with Section 7.1(c), or (ii) ten (10) Business Days following the Company becoming aware of such Event of Default or the Investor notifying the Company in writing of the occurrence of such Event of Default, whichever is earlier, for an Event of Default occurring pursuant to Section 7.1(b), the Investor may, by written notice to the Company, terminate this Agreement effective as of the date set forth in the Investor's notice.

8. TERMINATION

8.1 Events of Termination. This Agreement:

- (a) may be terminated:

- (i) by the Investor on the occurrence or existence of a Securities Termination Event or a Change of Control;

- (ii) by the mutual written consent of the Company and the Investor, at any time;

- (iii) by either Party, by written notice to the other Party, effective immediately, if the Closing has not occurred within fifteen (15) Business Days of the date of this Agreement or such later date as the Company and the Investor agree in writing, provided that the right to terminate this Agreement under this Section 8.1(a)(iii) is not available to any party that is in material breach of or material default under this Agreement or whose failure to fulfill any obligation under this Agreement has been the principal cause of, or has resulted in the failure of the Closing to occur; or

- (iv) by the Investor, in accordance with Section 7.3(c).

24

8.2 Automatic Termination. This Agreement will automatically terminate, without further action by the parties, at the time after the Closing that the Principal Amount outstanding under the Note and any accrued but unpaid interest is reduced to zero (0), whether as a result of Conversion or repayment by the Company in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the Note.

8.3 Effect of Termination.

(a) Subject to Section 8.3(b), each party's right of termination under Section 8.1 is in addition to any other rights it may have under this Agreement or otherwise, and the exercise of a right of termination will not be an election of remedies.

- (b) If the Investor terminates this Agreement under Section 8.1(a)(i):

- (i) the Investor may declare, by notice to the Company, all outstanding obligations by the Company under the Transaction Documents to be due and payable (including, without limitation, the immediate repayment of any Principal Amount outstanding under the Note plus accrued but unpaid interest) without presentment, demand, protest or any other notice of any kind, all of which are expressly waived by the Company, anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement or in any other Transaction Document notwithstanding; and

- (ii) the Company must within five (5) Business Days of such notice being received, pay to the Investor in immediately available funds the outstanding Principal Amount for the Note plus all accrued interest thereon (if any), unless the Investor terminates this Agreement as a result of an Event of Default and provided that (A) subsequent to the termination under Section 8.1(a)(i), the Investor is not prohibited by Law or otherwise from exercising its conversion rights pursuant to this Agreement or the Note, (B) the Investor actually exercises its conversion rights under this Agreement or the Note, and (C) the Company otherwise complies in all respects with its obligation to issue Conversion Shares in accordance with the Note (which obligation will survive termination).

(c) Upon termination of this Agreement, the Investor will not be required to fund any further amount after the date of termination of the Agreement, provided that termination will not affect any undischarged obligation under this Agreement, and any obligation of the Company to pay or repay any amounts owing to the Investor

hereunder and which have not been repaid at the time of termination.

(d) Nothing in this Agreement will be deemed to release any party from any liability for any breach by such party of the terms and provisions of this Agreement or to impair the right of any party to compel specific performance by any other Party of its obligations under this Agreement.

9. REGISTRATION RIGHTS

9.1 Registration.

(a) Registration Statement. Promptly, but in any event no later than thirty (30) days following the Closing Date, the Company shall prepare and file with the SEC a Registration Statement covering the resale of all of the Investor Shares. The foregoing Registration Statement shall be filed on Form S-1 or a Form S-3 or any successor forms thereto. The Registration Statement (and each amendment or supplement thereto, and each request for acceleration of effectiveness thereof) shall be provided to the Investor and its counsel at least five (5) Business Days prior to its filing or other submission and the Company shall incorporate all reasonable comments provided by the Investor or its counsel.

25

(b) Expenses. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, the Company will pay all fees and expenses incident to the performance of or compliance with this Section 9, including all fees and expenses associated with effecting the registration of the Investor Shares, including all filing and printing fees, the Company's counsel and accounting fees and expenses, costs associated with clearing the Investor Shares for sale under applicable state securities laws, listing fees, fees and expenses of one counsel to the Investor and the Investor's reasonable expenses in connection with the registration, but excluding discounts, commissions, fees of underwriters, selling brokers, dealer managers or similar securities industry professionals with respect to the Investor Shares being sold.

(c) Effectiveness. The Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to have the Registration Statement declared effective as soon as practicable after filing thereof but in no event later than November 30, 2021. The Company shall notify the Investor by e-mail as promptly as practicable, and in any event, within twenty-four (24) hours, after the Registration Statement is declared effective and shall simultaneously provide the Investor with copies of any related Prospectus to be used in connection with the sale or other disposition of the securities covered thereby.

(d) Piggyback Registration Rights. If the Company at any time determines to file a registration statement under the 1933 Act to register the offer and sale by the Company of Common Stock (other than (x) on Form S-4 or Form S-8 under the 1933 Act or any successor forms thereto, (y) an at-the-market offering, or (z) a registration of securities solely relating to an offering and sale to employees or directors of the Company pursuant to any employee stock plan or other employee benefit plan arrangement) the registration statement required by Section 9.1(a) is not then effective, the Company shall, as soon as reasonably practicable, give written notice to the Investor of its intention to so register the offer and sale of Common Stock and, upon the written request, given within five (5) Business Days after delivery of any such notice by the Company, of the Investor to include in such registration the Investor Shares (which request shall specify the number of Investor Shares proposed to be included in such registration), the Company shall cause all such Investor Shares to be included in such registration statement on the same terms and conditions as the Common Stock otherwise being sold pursuant to such registered offering.

9.2 Company Obligations. The Company will use its commercially reasonable efforts to effect the registration of the Investor Shares in accordance with the terms hereof, and pursuant thereto the Company will, as expeditiously as possible:

(a) use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause the Registration Statement to become effective and to remain continuously effective for a period that will terminate upon the first date on which all Investor Shares are either covered by the Registration Statement or may be sold without restriction, including volume or manner-of-sale restrictions, pursuant to Rule 144 or have been sold by the Investor (the "**Effectiveness Period**") and advise the Investor in writing when the Effectiveness Period has expired;

(b) prepare and file with the SEC such amendments and post-effective amendments and supplements to the Registration Statement and the Prospectus as may be necessary to keep the Registration Statement effective for the Effectiveness Period and to comply with the provisions of the 1933 Act and the 1934 Act with respect to the distribution of all of the Investor Shares covered thereby;

(c) provide copies to and permit counsel designated by the Investor to review all amendments and supplements to the Registration Statement no fewer than three (3) Business Days prior to its filing with the SEC and not file any document to which such counsel reasonably objects;

26

(d) furnish to the Investor and its legal counsel, without charge, (i) promptly after the same is prepared and publicly distributed, filed with the SEC, or received by the Company (but not later than two (2) Business Days after the filing date, receipt date or sending date, as the case may be) one copy of the Registration Statement and any amendment thereto, each preliminary prospectus and Prospectus and each amendment or supplement thereto, and each letter written by or on behalf of the Company to the SEC or the staff of the SEC, and each item of correspondence from the SEC or the staff of the SEC, in each case relating to the Registration Statement (other than any portion of any thereof which contains information for which the Company has sought confidential treatment), and (ii) such number of copies of a Prospectus, including a preliminary prospectus, and all amendments and supplements thereto and such other documents as the Investor may reasonably request in order to facilitate the disposition of the Investor Shares that are covered by the related Registration Statement;

(e) immediately notify the Investor of any request by the SEC for the amending or supplementing of the Registration Statement or Prospectus or for additional information;

(f) use its commercially reasonable efforts to (i) prevent the issuance of any stop order or other suspension of effectiveness and, (ii) if such order is issued, obtain the withdrawal of any such order at the earliest possible moment and notify the Company of the issuance of any such order and the resolution thereof, or its receipt of notice of the initiation or threat of any proceeding for such purpose;

(g) prior to any public offering of Investor Shares, use its commercially reasonable efforts to register or qualify or cooperate with the Investor and its counsel in connection with the registration or qualification of such Investor Shares for offer and sale under the securities or blue sky laws of such jurisdictions requested by the Investor and do any and all other commercially reasonable acts or things necessary or advisable to enable the distribution in such jurisdictions of the Investor Shares covered by the Registration Statement and the Company shall promptly notify the Investor of any notification with respect to the suspension of the registration or qualification of any of such Investor Shares for sale under the securities or blue sky laws of such jurisdictions or its receipt of notice of the initiation or threat of any proceeding for such purpose;

(h) immediately notify the Investor, at any time prior to the end of the Effectiveness Period, upon discovery that, or upon the happening of any event as a result of which, the Registration Statement or Prospectus includes an untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state any material fact required to be stated therein or

necessary to make the statements therein not misleading (in the case of the Prospectus, in light of the circumstances in which they were made), and promptly prepare, file with the SEC and furnish to such holder a supplement to or an amendment of such Registration Statement or Prospectus as may be necessary so that such Registration Statement or Prospectus shall not include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading (in the case of such Prospectus, in light of the circumstances in which they were made);

(i) otherwise use its commercially reasonable efforts to comply with all applicable rules and regulations of the SEC under the 1933 Act and the 1934 Act;

(j) hold in confidence and not make any disclosure of information concerning the Investor provided to the Company unless (i) disclosure of such information is necessary to comply with federal or state securities laws, (ii) the disclosure of such information is necessary to complete the Registration Statement or to avoid or correct a misstatement or omission in the Registration Statement, (iii) the release of such information is ordered pursuant to a subpoena or other final, non-appealable order from a court or governmental body of competent jurisdiction, or (iv) such information has been made generally available to the public other than by disclosure in violation of this Agreement or any other agreement, and upon learning that disclosure of such information concerning the Investor is sought in or by a court or governmental body of competent jurisdiction or through other means, give prompt written notice to the Investor and allow the Investor, at the Investor's expense, to undertake appropriate action to prevent disclosure of, or to obtain a protective order for, such information; and

27

(k) take all other reasonable actions necessary to expedite and facilitate disposition by the Investor of all Investor Shares pursuant to the Registration Statement.

9.3 Indemnification.

(a) Indemnification by the Company. The Company will indemnify and hold harmless the Investor Parties, from and against any Losses to which they may become subject under the 1933 Act or otherwise, arising out of, relating to or based upon: (i) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of any material fact contained in any Registration Statement, any preliminary Prospectus, final Prospectus or other document, including any Blue Sky Application (as defined below), or any amendment or supplement thereof or any omission or alleged omission of a material fact required to be stated therein or, in the case of the Registration Statement, necessary to make the statements therein not misleading or, in the case of any preliminary Prospectus, final Prospectus or other document, necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading; (ii) any blue sky application or other document executed by the Company specifically for that purpose or based upon written information furnished by the Company filed in any state or other jurisdiction in order to qualify any or all of the Investor Shares under the securities laws thereof (any such application, document or information herein called a "**Blue Sky Application**"); (iii) any violation or alleged violation by the Company or its agents of the 1933 Act, the 1934 Act or any similar federal or state law or any rule or regulation promulgated thereunder applicable to the Company or its agents and relating to any action or inaction required of the Company in connection with the registration or the offer or sale of the Investor Shares pursuant to any Registration Statement; or (iv) any failure to register or qualify the Investor Shares included in any such Registration Statement in any state where the Company or its agents has affirmatively undertaken or agreed in writing that the Company will undertake such registration or qualification on the Investor's behalf and will reimburse the Investor Indemnified Parties for any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by them in connection with investigating, preparing or defending any such Losses; provided, however, that the Company will not be liable in any such case if and to the extent, but only to the extent, that any such Losses arise out of or are based upon an untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission so made in conformity with information furnished by the Investor or any such controlling Person in writing specifically for use in such Registration Statement or Prospectus.

(b) Conduct of Indemnification Proceedings. Any Person entitled to indemnification hereunder shall (i) give prompt notice to the indemnifying party of any claim, action, suit or proceeding with respect to which it seeks indemnification following such Person's receipt of, or such Person otherwise become aware of, the commencement of such claim, action, suit or proceeding and (ii) permit such indemnifying party to assume the defense of such claim, action, suit or proceeding with counsel reasonably satisfactory to the indemnified party; provided, however, that any Person entitled to indemnification hereunder shall have the right to employ separate counsel and to participate in the defense of such claim, but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of such Person unless (A) the indemnifying party has agreed to pay such fees or expenses, (B) the indemnifying party shall have failed to assume the defense of such claim and employ counsel reasonably satisfactory to such Person or (C) in the reasonable judgment of any such Person, based upon written advice of its counsel, a conflict of interest exists between such Person and the indemnifying party with respect to such claims (in which case, if the Person notifies the indemnifying party in writing that such Person elects to employ separate counsel at the expense of the indemnifying party, the indemnifying party shall not have the right to assume the defense of such claim on behalf of such Person); and provided, further, that the failure or delay of any indemnified party to give notice as provided herein shall not relieve the indemnifying party of its obligations hereunder, except to the extent that such failure or delay to give notice shall materially adversely affect the indemnifying party in the defense of any such claim or litigation. It is understood that the indemnifying party shall not, in connection with any proceeding in the same jurisdiction, be liable for fees or expenses of more than one separate firm of attorneys at any time for all such indemnified parties. No indemnifying party will, except with the consent of the indemnified party, consent to entry of any judgment or enter into any settlement that does not include as an unconditional term thereof the giving by the claimant or plaintiff to such indemnified party of a release from all liability in respect of such claim or litigation.

28

(c) Contribution. If for any reason the indemnification provided for in the preceding paragraph (a) is unavailable to an indemnified party or insufficient to hold it harmless, other than as expressly specified therein, the indemnifying party shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by the indemnified party as a result of such Losses in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative fault of the indemnified party and the indemnifying party, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. No Person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the 1933 Act shall be entitled to contribution from any Person not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. The indemnity and contribution agreements contained in this Section are in addition to any other rights or remedies that any indemnified party may have under applicable law, by separate agreement or otherwise.

10. RIGHTS TO FUTURE STOCK ISSUANCES. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Section 10 and applicable securities laws, if at any time prior to the second anniversary of the Closing, the Company proposes to offer or sell any New Securities, the Company shall first offer the Investor the opportunity to purchase up to ten percent (10%) of such New Securities. The Investor shall be entitled to apportion the right of first offer hereby granted to it in such proportions as it deems appropriate among itself and its Affiliates.

10.1 The Company shall give notice (the "**Offer Notice**") to the Investor, stating (a) its bona fide intention to offer such New Securities, (b) the number of such New Securities to be offered, and (c) the price and terms, if any, upon which it proposes to offer such New Securities.

10.2 By notification to the Company within ten (10) days after the Offer Notice is given, the Investor may elect to purchase or otherwise acquire, at the price and on the terms specified in the Offer Notice, up to ten percent (10%) of such New Securities. The closing of any sale pursuant to this Section 10 shall occur within the later of ninety (90) days of the date that the Offer Notice is given and the date of initial sale of New Securities pursuant to Section 10.3.

10.3 The Company may, during the ninety (90) day period following the expiration of the period provided in Section 10.2, offer and sell the remaining portion of such New Securities to any Person or Persons at a price not less than, and upon terms no more favorable to the offeree than, those specified in the Offer Notice. If the Company

does not enter into an agreement for the sale of the New Securities within such period, or if such agreement is not consummated within thirty (30) days of the execution thereof, the right provided hereunder shall be deemed to be revived and such New Securities shall not be offered unless first reoffered to the Investors in accordance with this Section 10.

10.4 The right of first offer in this Section 10 shall not be applicable to Exempted Securities, or any New Securities registered for sale under the 1933 Act.

11. GENERAL PROVISIONS

11.1 Fees and Expenses. Prior to the date of this Agreement, the Company has paid the Investor \$30,000. At the Closing, the Company shall reimburse the Investor up to an additional \$40,000 of due diligence costs and reasonable fees and disbursements of Morgan, Lewis & Bockius LLP in connection with the preparation of the Transaction Documents, it being understood that Morgan, Lewis & Bockius LLP has not rendered any legal advice to the Company in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby and that the Company has relied for such matters on the advice of its own counsel. All fees to be paid referenced above shall be offset against the Funding Amount of Lind Global Fund II LP and paid directly by Lind Global Fund II LP to Morgan, Lewis & Bockius LLP. Except as specified above, each party shall pay the fees and expenses of its advisers, counsel, accountants and other experts, if any, and all other expenses incurred by such party incident to the negotiation, preparation, execution, delivery and performance of the Transaction Documents. The Company shall pay all stamp and other taxes and duties levied in connection with the sale of the Note and the Warrant.

11.2 Notices. Any and all notices or other communications or deliveries required or permitted to be provided hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed given and effective on the earliest of (a) the date of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered via email at the email address specified in this Section prior to 5:00 p.m. (New York time) on a Business Day, (b) the next Business Day after the date of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered via email at the email address specified in this Section on a day that is not a Business Day or later than 5:00 p.m. (New York time) on any date and earlier than 11:59 p.m. (New York time) on such date, (c) the Business Day following the date of mailing, if sent by U.S. nationally recognized overnight courier service, or (d) upon actual receipt by the party to whom such notice is required to be given. The address for such notices and communications shall be as follows:

If to the Company:

COMSovereign Holding Corp.
500 Quorum Drive, Suite 400
Dallas, Texas
Telephone: (904) 834-4400
Email: dhodges@comsovereign.com
legal@comsovereign.com
Attention: Daniel L. Hodges, Chairman & Chief
Executive Officer

With a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Pryor Cashman LLP
7 Times Square
New York, New York 10036
Telephone: (212) 326-0846
Email: ehellige@pryorcashman.com
Attention: Eric M. Hellige, Esq.

If to the Investor:

Lind Global Fund II LP
c/o The Lind Partners LLC
444 Madison Avenue, Floor 41
New York, NY 10022
Telephone: (646) 395-3931
Email: jeaston@thelindpartners.com and
notice@thelindpartners.com
Attention: Jeff Easton

With a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Morgan, Lewis & Bockius LLP
One Federal Street
Boston, MA 02110
Telephone: (617) 341-7269
Email: bryan.keighery@morganlewis.com
Attention: Bryan S. Keighery

or such other address as may be designated in writing hereafter, in the same manner, by such Person.

11.3 Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be excessive in scope or otherwise invalid or unenforceable, such provision shall be adjusted rather than voided, if possible, so that it is enforceable to the maximum extent possible, and the validity and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement will not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

11.4 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the Laws of the State of New York, without reference to principles of conflict of laws or choice of laws.

11.5 Jurisdiction and Venue. Any action, proceeding or claim arising out of, or relating in any way to this Agreement shall be brought and enforced in the New

York Supreme Court, County of New York, or in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York. The Company and the Investor irrevocably submit to the jurisdiction of such courts, which jurisdiction shall be exclusive, and hereby waive any objection to such exclusive jurisdiction or that such courts represent an inconvenient forum. The prevailing party in any such action shall be entitled to recover its reasonable and documented attorneys' fees and out-of-pocket expenses relating to such action or proceeding.

11.6 WAIVER OF RIGHT TO JURY TRIAL. THE COMPANY AND THE INVESTOR HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVE, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENTS.

11.7 Survival. The representations, warranties, agreements and covenants contained herein shall survive the Closing and the delivery of the Securities.

11.8 Entire Agreement. The Transaction Documents, together with the Exhibits and Schedules thereto, contain the entire understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersede all prior agreements and understandings, oral or written, with respect to such matters, which the parties acknowledge have been merged into such documents, exhibits and schedules.

31

11.9 Amendments; Waivers. No provision of this Agreement may be waived or amended except in a written instrument signed by the Company and the Investor. No waiver of any default with respect to any provision, condition or requirement of this Agreement shall be deemed to be a continuing waiver in the future or a waiver of any subsequent default or a waiver of any other provision, condition or requirement hereof, nor shall any delay or omission of either party to exercise any right hereunder in any manner impair the exercise of any such right.

11.10 Construction. The headings herein are for convenience only, do not constitute a part of this Agreement and shall not be deemed to limit or affect any of the provisions hereof. The language used in this Agreement will be deemed to be the language chosen by the parties to express their mutual intent, and no rules of strict construction will be applied against any party. This Agreement shall be construed as if drafted jointly by the parties, and no presumption or burden of proof shall arise favoring or disfavoring any party by virtue of the authorship of any provisions of this Agreement or any of the Transaction Documents.

11.11 Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by, the Company and the Investor and their respective successors and assigns. The Company may not assign this Agreement or any rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of the Investor. The Investor may assign any or all of its rights under this Agreement to any Person to whom the Investor assigns or transfers any Securities, provided such transferee agrees in writing to be bound, with respect to the transferred Securities, by the provisions hereof that apply to the "Investor" and such transferee is an accredited investor.

11.12 No Third-Party Beneficiaries. This Agreement is intended for the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns and is not for the benefit of, nor may any provision hereof be enforced by, any other Person.

11.13 Further Assurances. Each party hereto shall do and perform, or cause to be done and performed, all such further acts and things, and shall execute and deliver all such other agreements, certificates, instruments and documents, as the other party may reasonably request in order to carry out the intent and accomplish the purposes of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby.

11.14 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two identical counterparts, both of which shall be considered one and the same agreement and shall become effective when counterparts have been signed by each party and delivered to the other party. Signature pages delivered by facsimile or e-mail shall have the same force and effect as an original signature.

11.15 Specific Performance. The Company acknowledges that monetary damages alone would not be adequate compensation to the Investor for a breach by the Company of this Agreement and the Investor may seek an injunction or an order for specific performance from a court of competent jurisdiction if (a) the Company fails to comply or threatens not to comply with this Agreement or (b) the Investor has reason to believe that the Company will not comply with this Agreement.

[Signature Page Follows]

32

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Securities Purchase Agreement as of the date first set forth above.

COMPANY:

COMSOVEREIGN HOLDING CORP.

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: Chief Executive Officer

INVESTOR:

LIND GLOBAL FUND II LP

By: LIND GLOBAL PARTNERS II LLC, its
general partner

By: /s/ Jess Eason
Name: Jeff Eason
Title: Managing Member

[Signature Page of Securities Purchase Agreement]

THIS NOTE HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR THE SECURITIES COMMISSION OF ANY STATE IN RELIANCE UPON AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR PURSUANT TO AN AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS AS EVIDENCED BY A LEGAL OPINION OF COUNSEL TO THE TRANSFEROR TO SUCH EFFECT, THE SUBSTANCE OF WHICH SHALL BE REASONABLY ACCEPTABLE TO THE COMPANY. THIS NOTE AND THE SECURITIES ISSUABLE UPON CONVERSION OF THIS NOTE MAY BE PLEDGED IN CONNECTION WITH A BONA FIDE MARGIN ACCOUNT SECURED BY SUCH SECURITIES.

COMSOVEREIGN HOLDING CORP.

Senior Secured
Convertible Promissory
Note due August 25, 2023

Note No. 20210825

\$5,800,000.00

Dated: August 25, 2021 (the "Issuance Date")

For value received, COMSOVEREIGN HOLDING CORP., a Nevada corporation (the "Maker" or the "Company"), hereby promises to pay to the order of Lind Global Fund II LP, a Delaware limited partnership (together with its successors and representatives, the "Holder"), in accordance with the terms hereinafter provided, the principal amount of FIVE MILLION EIGHT HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$5,800,000.00) (the "Principal Amount").

All payments under or pursuant to this Senior Secured Convertible Promissory Note (this "Note") shall be made in United States Dollars in immediately available funds to the Holder at the address of the Holder set forth in the Purchase Agreement (as hereinafter defined) or at such other place as the Holder may designate from time to time in writing to the Maker or by wire transfer of funds to the Holder's account, instructions for which are attached hereto as Exhibit A. The outstanding principal balance of this Note shall be due and payable on August 25, 2023 (the "Maturity Date") or at such earlier time as provided herein; provided, that the Holder, in its sole discretion, may extend the Maturity Date to any date after the original Maturity Date. In the event that the Maturity Date shall fall on Saturday or Sunday, such Maturity Date shall be the next succeeding Business Day. All calculations made pursuant to this Note shall be rounded down to three decimal places.

ARTICLE 1

1.1 Purchase Agreement. This Note has been executed and delivered pursuant to the Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of August 25, 2021 (as the same may be amended from time to time, the "Purchase Agreement"), by and between the Maker and the Holder. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth for such terms in the Purchase Agreement.

1.2 Interest. Except as set forth in Section 2.2, the Outstanding Principal Amount hereof shall accrue interest at an annual rate equal to six percent (6%), which shall be payable as set forth in Section 1.3 below.

1.3 Interest Payments. Commencing on a day that is within five (5) Business Days the day that the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 or Form S-3 is declared effective by the SEC pursuant to Section 9.1(c) of the Purchase Agreement (the "Effectiveness Date"), but in no event later than November 30, 2021, and then on each successive one (1) month anniversary thereof (each, a "Payment Date") and on the Maturity Date (or if this Note is accelerated, converted or redeemed, on the date of such acceleration, conversion or redemption, as the case may be), until all amounts owing hereunder have been paid, (each, an "Interest Payment Date"), the Maker shall pay to the Holder all interest that has accrued and remains unpaid on the Outstanding Principal Amount of this Note, in accordance with the terms hereof. On the Interest Payment Dates, such monthly payments shall be made in cash or Repayment Shares, at the Holder's option with respect to the first Interest Payment Date upon the Holder's advance written notice to the Company at least five (5) days prior to the first Interest Payment Date and at the Maker's option with respect to each Interest Payment Date thereafter upon the Company's advance written notice to the Holder within three (3) Business Days of the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (provided that if the Company does not provide such written notice within such three (3) Business Days, the applicable monthly payment shall be made in cash); provided that the number of Repayment Shares shall be determined by dividing the accrued interest being paid in shares of Common Stock by the Repayment Share Price (as defined below). Notwithstanding the foregoing, for the period commencing on the Issuance Date and ending on the Effectiveness Date, all the interest payable during such period pursuant to this Section 1.3 shall accrue and, on the day after the Effectiveness Date, the Holder shall have the option to either (i) convert all such accrued interest into shares of Common Stock at the Repayment Share Price or (ii) be paid, in a single payment, the full amount of all the accrued interest in cash.

1.4 Principal Installment Payments. Commencing on the first Payment Date and on each Payment Date thereafter, the Maker shall pay to the Holder the outstanding Principal Amount hereunder in monthly installments of Three Hundred Twenty Two Thousand Two Hundred Twenty Two Dollars (\$322,222) (the "Monthly Payments"), subject to Section 3.1 (a) of this Agreement, until the Principal Amount has been paid in full prior to or on the Maturity Date or, if earlier, upon acceleration, conversion or redemption of this Note in accordance with the terms herein. The Monthly Payments shall, at the Maker's option, be made in (i) cash (ii) Repayment Shares, or (iii) a combination of cash and Repayment Shares; provided that the number of Repayment Shares shall be determined by dividing the Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) being paid in shares of Common Stock at the Repayment Share Price. The Company must provide advance written notice to the Holder of whether it will elect to pay a Monthly Payment in cash, Repayment Shares or a combination thereof as follows: (i) with respect to the first Monthly Payment, at least thirty (30) days before the Payment Date, and (ii) with respect to each Monthly Payment thereafter, within three (3) Business Days of the prior Payment Date; provided, however, that if no such notice is provided within the timeframes set forth above, such Monthly Payments shall be made in cash.

1.5 Prepayment. At any time after the Issuance Date, the Maker may repay all (but not less than all) of the Outstanding Principal Amount upon at least ten (10) days' written notice to the Holder (the "Prepayment Notice"). If the Maker elects to prepay this Note pursuant to the provisions of this Section 1.5, the Holder shall have the right, upon written notice to the Maker (a "Prepayment Conversion Notice") within five (5) Business Days of the Holder's receipt of a Prepayment Notice, to convert up to thirty-three and one third percent (33 1/3%) of the Principal Amount (the "Maximum Amount") at the lesser of the Repayment Share Price or the Conversion Price (each as defined below), in accordance with the provisions of Article 3, specifying the Principal Amount (up to the Maximum Amount) that the Holder will convert. Upon delivery of a Prepayment Notice, the Maker irrevocably and unconditionally agrees to, within five (5) Business Days of receiving a Prepayment Conversion Notice, and if no Prepayment Conversion Notice is received, within ten (10) Business Days of delivery of a Prepayment Notice: (i) repay the Outstanding Principal Amount minus the Principal Amount set forth in the Prepayment Conversion Notice and (ii) issue the applicable Conversion Shares to the Holder in accordance with Article 3. The foregoing notwithstanding, the Maker may not deliver a Prepayment Notice with respect to any Outstanding Principal Amount that is subject to a Conversion Notice delivered by the Holder in accordance with Article 3.

1.6 Delisting from a Trading Market. If at any time the Common Stock ceases to be listed on a Trading Market, (i) the Holder may deliver a demand for payment to the Company and, if such a demand is delivered, the Company shall, within ten (10) Business Days following receipt of the demand for payment from the Holder, pay all of the Outstanding Principal Amount or (ii) the Holder may, at its election, after the six-month anniversary of the Issuance Date or earlier if a Registration Statement covering the Conversion Shares has been declared effective, upon notice to the Company in accordance with Section 5.1, convert all or a portion of the Outstanding Principal Amount and the Conversion Price shall be adjusted to the lower of (A) the then-current Conversion Price and (A) eighty percent (80%) of the average of the three (3) lowest daily VWAPs during the twenty (20) Trading Days prior to delivery by the Holder of its notice of conversion pursuant to this Section 1.6.

1.7 Payment on Non-Business Days. Whenever any payment to be made shall be due on a day which is not a Business Day, such payment may be due on the next succeeding Business Day.

1.8 Transfer. This Note may be transferred or sold, subject to the provisions of Section 5.8 of this Note, or pledged, hypothecated or otherwise granted as security by the Holder.

1.9 Replacement. Upon receipt of a duly executed and notarized written statement from the Holder with respect to the loss, theft or destruction of this Note (or any replacement hereof), or, in the case of a mutilation of this Note, upon surrender and cancellation of such Note, the Maker shall issue a new Note, of like tenor and amount, in lieu of such lost, stolen, destroyed or mutilated Note.

1.10 Use of Proceeds. The Maker shall use the proceeds of this Note as set forth in the Purchase Agreement.

1.11 Status of Note and Security Interest. Other than (a) the Maker's unsecured Indebtedness constituting Permitted Debt (as defined in the Purchase Agreement), which is pari passu in terms of payment with the obligations of the Maker under this Note, and (b) the Maker's secured Indebtedness owing to Lind Global Asset Management IV, LLC under the First NPA (as defined in the Purchase Agreement), which is pari passu with the obligations of the Maker under this Note, the obligations of the Maker under this Note shall be senior to all other existing Indebtedness and equity of the Company. Upon any Liquidation Event (as hereinafter defined), the Holder will be entitled to receive, on a pro rata basis along with Lind Global Asset Management IV, LLC in respect of the First NPA, before any distribution or payment is made upon, or set apart with respect to, any Indebtedness of the Maker or any class of capital stock of the Maker, an amount equal to the Holder's pro-rata portion of the Outstanding Principal Amount. For purposes of this Note, "Liquidation Event" means a liquidation pursuant to a filing of a petition for bankruptcy under applicable law or any other insolvency or debtor's relief, an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or a voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the affairs of the Maker.

3

1.12 Secured Note. The full amount of this Note is secured by the Collateral (as defined in the Amended and Restated Security Agreement) identified and described as security therefor in the Amended and Restated Security Agreement.

1.13 Tax Treatment. The Maker and the Holder agree that for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and applicable state, local and non-U.S. income tax purposes, this Note is not intended to be, and shall not be, treated as indebtedness. Neither the Maker nor the Holder shall take any contrary position on any tax return, or in any audit, claim, investigation, inquiry or proceeding in respect of Taxes, unless otherwise required pursuant to a final determination within the meaning of Section 1313 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), or any analogous provision of applicable state, local or non-U.S. law.

ARTICLE 2

2.1 Events of Default. An "Event of Default" under this Note shall mean the occurrence of any of the events defined in the Purchase Agreement, and any of the additional events described below:

(a) any default in the payment of (i) the Principal Amount hereunder when due; or (ii) liquidated damages in respect of this Note as and when the same shall become due and payable (whether on the Maturity Date or by acceleration or otherwise);

(b) the Maker shall fail to observe or perform any other covenant, condition or agreement contained in this Note or any Transaction Document;

(c) the Maker's notice to the Holder, including by way of public announcement, at any time, of its inability to comply (including for any of the reasons described in Section 3.6(a) hereof) or its intention not to comply with proper requests for conversion of this Note into shares of Common Stock;

(d) the Maker shall fail to (i) timely deliver the shares of Common Stock as and when required in Section 3.2; or (ii) make the payment of any fees and/or liquidated damages under this Note, the Purchase Agreement or the other Transaction Documents;

(e) default shall be made in the performance or observance of any material covenant, condition or agreement contained in the Purchase Agreement or any other Transaction Document that is not covered by any other provisions of this Section 2.1;

(f) at any time the Maker shall fail to have a sufficient number of shares of Common Stock authorized, reserved and available for issuance to satisfy the potential conversion in full (disregarding for this purpose any and all limitations of any kind on such conversion) of this Note or upon exercise of the Warrant;

(g) any representation or warranty made by the Maker or any of its Subsidiaries herein or in the Purchase Agreement, the Warrant or any other Transaction Document shall prove to have been false or incorrect or breached in a material respect on the date as of which made;

(h) unless otherwise approved in writing in advance by the Holder, the Maker shall, or shall announce an intention to pursue or consummate a Change of Control, or a Change of Control shall be consummated, or the Maker shall enter into any agreement, understanding or arrangement with respect to any Change of Control;

(i) the Maker or any of its Subsidiaries shall (A) default in any payment of any amount or amounts of principal of or interest (if any) on any Indebtedness (other than the Indebtedness hereunder), the aggregate principal amount of which Indebtedness is in excess of \$500,000 that will permit the holder or holders of such Indebtedness to become due prior to its stated maturity or (B) default in the observance or performance of any other agreement or condition relating to any such Indebtedness or contained in any instrument or agreement evidencing, securing or relating thereto, or any other event shall occur or condition exist, the effect of which default or other event or condition is to cause, or to permit the holder or holders or beneficiary or beneficiaries of such Indebtedness to cause with the giving of notice if required, such Indebtedness to become due

prior to its stated maturity;

(j) the Maker or any of its Subsidiaries shall: (i) apply for or consent to the appointment of, or the taking of possession by, a receiver, custodian, trustee or liquidator of itself or of all or a substantial part of its property or assets; (ii) make a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors; (iii) commence a voluntary case under the United States Bankruptcy Code (as now or hereafter in effect) or under the comparable laws of any jurisdiction (foreign or domestic); (iv) file a petition seeking to take advantage of any bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization or other similar law affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally; (v) acquiesce in writing to any petition filed against it in an involuntary case under the United States Bankruptcy Code (as now or hereafter in effect) or under the comparable laws of any jurisdiction (foreign or domestic); (vi) issue a notice of bankruptcy or winding down of its operations or issue a press release regarding same; or (vii) take any action under the laws of any jurisdiction (foreign or domestic) analogous to any of the foregoing;

(k) a proceeding or case shall be commenced in respect of the Maker or any of its Subsidiaries, without its application or consent, in any court of competent jurisdiction, seeking: (i) the liquidation, reorganization, moratorium, dissolution, winding up, or composition or readjustment of its debts; (ii) the appointment of a trustee, receiver, custodian, liquidator or the like of it or of all or any substantial part of its assets in connection with the liquidation or dissolution of the Maker or any of its Subsidiaries; or (iii) similar relief in respect of it under any law providing for the relief of debtors, and such proceeding or case described in clause (i), (ii) or (iii) shall continue undismissed, or unstayed and in effect, for a period of forty-five (45) days or any order for relief shall be entered in an involuntary case under United States Bankruptcy Code (as now or hereafter in effect) or under the comparable laws of any jurisdiction (foreign or domestic) against the Maker or any of its Subsidiaries or action under the laws of any jurisdiction (foreign or domestic) analogous to any of the foregoing shall be taken with respect to the Maker or any of its Subsidiaries and shall continue undismissed, or unstayed and in effect for a period of forty-five (45) days;

(l) one or more final judgments or orders for the payment of money aggregating in excess of \$500,000 (or its equivalent in the relevant currency of payment) are rendered against one or more of the Company and its Subsidiaries, which is not paid or vacated within 30 days;

(m) the failure of the Maker to instruct its transfer agent to remove any legends from shares of Common Stock and issue such unlegended certificates to the Holder within three (3) Trading Days of the Holder's request so long as the Holder has provided reasonable assurances to the Maker that such shares of Common Stock can be sold pursuant to Rule 144 or any other applicable exemption;

(n) the Maker's shares of Common Stock are no longer publicly traded or cease to be listed on the Trading Market or, after the six month anniversary of the Issuance Date, any Investor Shares may not be immediately resold under Rule 144 without restriction on the number of shares to be sold or manner of sale, unless such Investor Shares have been registered for resale under the 1933 Act and may be sold without restriction;

5

(o) the Maker consummates a "going private" transaction and as a result the Common Stock is no longer registered under Sections 12(b) or 12(g) of the 1934 Act;

(p) there shall be any SEC or judicial stop trade order or trading suspension stop-order or any restriction in place with the transfer agent for the Common Stock restricting the trading of such Common Stock;

(q) the Depository Trust Company places any restrictions on transactions in the Common Stock or the Common Stock is no longer tradeable through the Depository Trust Company Fast Automated Securities Transfer program;

(r) the Company's Market Capitalization is below \$50 million for ten (10) consecutive days;

(s) the occurrence of a Material Adverse Effect in respect of the Maker, or the Maker and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole; or

(t) the Company shall make or be required to make any cash payments whatsoever with respect to amounts owing on the Skyline Partners Notes (as such term is defined in the Purchase Agreement).

2.2 Remedies Upon an Event of Default.

(a) Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default that has not been remedied within (i) three (3) Business Days following the Company becoming aware of such Event of Default or the Holder notifying the Company in writing of the occurrence of such Event of Default, whichever is earlier, for an Event of Default described in Section 2.1(a), 2.1(c), 2.1(d), 2.1(i), or 2.1(m) or for an Event of Default occurring by the Company's failure to comply with Section 3.2 of this Note, or (ii) ten (10) Business Days following the Company becoming aware of such Event of Default or the Holder notifying the Company in writing of the occurrence of such Event of Default, whichever is earlier, for all other Events of Default, *provided, however*, that there shall be no cure period for an Event of Default described in Section 2.1(i), 2.1(k) or 2.1(t), the Maker shall be obligated to pay to the Holder the Mandatory Default Amount, which Mandatory Default Amount shall be earned by the Holder on the date the Event of Default giving rise thereto occurs and shall be due and payable on the earlier to occur of the Maturity Date, upon conversion, redemption or prepayment of this Note or the date on which all amounts owing hereunder have been accelerated in accordance with the terms hereof.

(b) Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default of which the Maker becomes aware, the Maker shall, as promptly as possible but in any event within one (1) Business Day of the Maker becoming aware of the occurrence of such Event of Default, notify the Holder of the occurrence of such Event of Default, describing the event or factual situation giving rise to the Event of Default and specifying the relevant subsection or subsections of Section 2.1 hereof under which such Event of Default has occurred.

(c) If an Event of Default shall have occurred and shall not have been remedied within (i) three (3) Business Days following the Company becoming aware of such Event of Default or the Holder notifying the Company in writing of the occurrence of such Event of Default, whichever is earlier, for an Event of Default described in Section 2.1(a), 2.1(c), 2.1(d), 2.1(i), or 2.1(m) or for an Event of Default occurring by the Company's failure to comply with Section 3.2 of this Note, or (ii) ten (10) Business Days following the Company becoming aware of such Event of Default or the Holder notifying the Company in writing of the occurrence of such Event of Default, whichever is earlier, for all other Events of Default, *provided, however*, that there shall be no cure period for an Event of Default described in Section 2.1(i), 2.1(k), or 2.1(t). The Holder may at any time at its option (1) declare the Mandatory Default Amount due and payable, and thereupon, the same shall be accelerated and so due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or notice, all of which are hereby expressly unconditionally and irrevocably waived by the Maker and (2) exercise all other rights and remedies available to it under the Transaction Documents; *provided, however*, that (x) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default described above, the Holder, in its sole and absolute discretion, may: (a) from time-to-time demand that all or a portion of the Outstanding Principal Amount be converted into shares of Common Stock at the lower of (i) the then-current Conversion Price and (ii) eighty-percent (80%) of the average of the three (3) lowest daily VWAPs during the twenty (20) Trading Days prior to the delivery by the Holder of the applicable notice of conversion or (b) exercise or otherwise enforce any one or more of the Holder's rights, powers, privileges, remedies and interests under this Note, the Purchase Agreement, the other Transaction Documents or applicable law and (y) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default described in clauses (j) or (k) above, the Mandatory Default Amount shall become immediately due and payable without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby waived by the Maker. No course of delay on the part of the Holder shall operate as a waiver thereof or otherwise prejudice the rights of the Holder. No remedy conferred hereby shall be exclusive of any other remedy referred to herein or now or hereafter available at law, in equity, by statute or otherwise.

6

ARTICLE 3

3.1 Conversion.

(a) Conversion. At any time following the Effectiveness Date, this Note shall be convertible (in whole or in part), at the option of the Holder, into such number of fully paid and non-assessable shares of Common Stock as is determined by dividing (x) that portion of the Outstanding Principal Amount that the Holder elects to convert (the "Conversion Amount") by (y) the Conversion Price then in effect on the date on which the Holder delivers a notice of conversion, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit B (the "Conversion Notice"), in accordance with Section 5.1 to the Maker. The Holder shall deliver this Note to the Maker at the address designated in the Purchase Agreement at such time that this Note is fully converted. With respect to partial conversions of this Note, the Maker shall keep written records of the amount of this Note converted as of the date of such conversion (each, a "Conversion Date"). Any amounts of the Outstanding Principal Amount converted hereunder shall be credited to the next scheduled Monthly Payment, or if any amount of the Outstanding Principal Amount converted hereunder exceeds the next scheduled Monthly Payment, future Monthly Payments shall be credited, as applicable.

(b) Conversion Price. The "Conversion Price" means \$3.00, and shall be subject to adjustment as provided herein.

3.2 Delivery of Conversion Shares. As soon as practicable after any conversion in accordance with this Note and in any event within two (2) Trading Days thereafter (such date, the "Share Delivery Date"), the Maker shall, at its expense, cause to be issued in the name of and delivered to the Holder, or as the Holder may direct, a certificate or certificates evidencing the number of fully paid and non-assessable shares of Common Stock to which the Holder shall be entitled on such conversion (the "Conversion Shares"), in such denominations as may be requested by the Holder, which certificate or certificates shall be free of restrictive and trading legends (except for any such legends as may be required under the 1933 Act). In lieu of delivering physical certificates for the shares of Common Stock issuable upon any conversion of this Note, provided the Company's transfer agent is participating in the Depository Trust Company ("DTC") Fast Automated Securities Transfer program or a similar program, upon request of the Holder, the Company shall cause its transfer agent to electronically transmit such shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of this Note to the Holder (or its designee), by crediting the account of the Holder's (or such designee's) broker with DTC through its Deposit Withdrawal Agent Commission system (provided that the same time periods herein as for stock certificates shall apply) as instructed by the Holder (or its designee).

3.3 Ownership Cap. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Holder shall not be entitled to receive shares representing Equity Interests upon conversion of this Note to the extent (but only to the extent) that such exercise or receipt would cause the Holder Group (as defined below) to become, directly or indirectly, a "beneficial owner" (within the meaning of Section 13(d) of the 1934 Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder) of a number of Equity Interests of a class that is registered under the 1934 Act which exceeds the Maximum Percentage (as defined below) of the Equity Interests of such class that are outstanding at such time. Any purported delivery of Equity Interests in connection with the conversion of this Note prior to the termination of this restriction in accordance herewith shall be void and have no effect to the extent (but only to the extent) that such delivery would result in the Holder Group becoming the beneficial owner of more than the Maximum Percentage of the Equity Interests of a class that is registered under the 1934 Act that is outstanding at such time. If any delivery of Equity Interests owed to the Holder following conversion of this Note is not made, in whole or in part, as a result of this limitation, the Company's obligation to make such delivery shall not be extinguished and the Company shall deliver such Equity Interests as promptly as practicable after the Holder gives notice to the Company that such delivery would not result in such limitation being triggered or upon termination of the restriction in accordance with the terms hereof. To the extent limitations contained in this Section 3.3 apply, the determination of whether this Note is convertible and of which portion of this Note is convertible shall be the sole responsibility and in the sole determination of the Holder, and the submission of a notice of conversion shall be deemed to constitute the Holder's determination that the issuance of the full number of Conversion Shares requested in the notice of conversion is permitted hereunder, and the Company shall not have any obligation to verify or confirm the accuracy of such determination. For purposes of this Section 3.3, (i) the term "Maximum Percentage" shall mean 4.99%; provided, that if at any time after the date hereof the Holder Group beneficially owns in excess of 4.99% of any class of Equity Interests in the Company that is registered under the 1934 Act, then the Maximum Percentage shall automatically increase to 9.99% so long as the Holder Group owns in excess of 4.99% of such class of Equity Interests (and shall, for the avoidance of doubt, automatically decrease to 4.99% upon the Holder Group ceasing to own in excess of 4.99% of such class of Equity Interests); and (ii) the term "Holder Group" shall mean the Holder plus any other Person with which the Holder is considered to be part of a group under Section 13 of the 1934 Act or with which the Holder otherwise files reports under Sections 13 and/or 16 of the 1934 Act. In determining the number of Equity Interests of a particular class outstanding at any point in time, the Holder may rely on the number of outstanding Equity Interests of such class as reflected in (x) the Company's most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K or Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, as the case may be, (y) a more recent public announcement by the Company or (z) a more recent notice by the Company or its transfer agent to the Holder setting forth the number of Equity Interests of such class then outstanding. For any reason at any time, upon written or oral request of the Holder, the Company shall, within one (1) Business Day of such request, confirm orally and in writing to the Holder the number of Equity Interests of any class then outstanding. The provisions of this Section 3.3 shall be construed, corrected and implemented in a manner so as to effectuate the intended beneficial ownership limitation herein contained.

3.4 Adjustment of Conversion Price.

(a) Until the Note has been paid in full or converted in full, the Conversion Price shall be subject to adjustment from time to time as follows (but shall not be increased, other than pursuant to Section 3.4(a)(i) hereof):

(i) Adjustments for Stock Splits and Combinations. If the Maker shall at any time or from time to time after the Closing Date (but whether before or after the Issuance Date) effect a split of the outstanding Common Stock, the applicable Conversion Price in effect immediately prior to the stock split shall be proportionately decreased. If the Maker shall at any time or from time to time after the Closing Date (but whether before or after the Issuance Date), combine the outstanding shares of Common Stock, the applicable Conversion Price in effect immediately prior to the combination shall be proportionately increased. Any adjustments under this Section 3.4(a)(i) shall be effective at the close of business on the date the stock split or combination occurs.

(ii) Adjustments for Certain Dividends and Distributions. If the Maker shall at any time or from time to time after the Closing Date (but whether before or after the Issuance Date) make or issue or set a record date for the determination of holders of Common Stock entitled to receive a dividend or other distribution payable in shares of Common Stock, then, and in each event, the applicable Conversion Price in effect immediately prior to such event shall be decreased as of the time of such issuance or, in the event such record date shall have been fixed, as of the close of business on such record date, by multiplying the applicable Conversion Price then in effect by a fraction:

(1) the numerator of which shall be the total number of shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the time of such issuance or the close of business on such record date; and

(2) the denominator of which shall be the total number of shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the time of such issuance or the close of business on such record date plus the number of shares of Common Stock issuable in payment of such dividend or distribution.

(iii) Adjustment for Other Dividends and Distributions. If the Maker shall at any time or from time to time after the Closing Date (but whether before or after the Issuance Date) make or issue or set a record date for the determination of holders of Common Stock entitled to receive a dividend or other distribution payable in other than shares of Common Stock, then, and in each event, an appropriate revision to the applicable Conversion Price shall be made and provision shall be made (by adjustments of the Conversion Price or otherwise) so that the Holder of this Note shall receive upon conversions thereof, in addition to the number of shares of Common Stock receivable thereon, the number of

securities of the Maker or other issuer (as applicable) or other property that it would have received had this Note been converted into Common Stock in full (without regard to any conversion limitations herein) on the date of such event and had thereafter, during the period from the date of such event to and including the Conversion Date, retained such securities (together with any distributions payable thereon during such period) or assets, giving application to all adjustments called for during such period under this Section 3.4(a)(iii) with respect to the rights of the holders of this Note; *provided, however*, that if such record date shall have been fixed and such dividend is not fully paid or if such distribution is not fully made on the date fixed therefor, the Conversion Price shall be adjusted pursuant to this paragraph as of the time of actual payment of such dividends or distributions.

8

(iv) Adjustments for Reclassification, Exchange or Substitution. If the Common Stock at any time or from time to time after the Closing Date (but whether before or after the Issuance Date) shall be changed to the same or different number of shares or other securities of any class or classes of stock or other property, whether by reclassification, exchange, substitution or otherwise (other than by way of a stock split or combination of shares or stock dividends provided for in Sections 3.4(a)(i), (ii) and (iii) hereof, or a reorganization, merger, consolidation, or sale of assets provided for in Section 3.4(a)(v) hereof), then, and in each event, an appropriate revision to the Conversion Price shall be made and provisions shall be made (by adjustments of the Conversion Price or otherwise) so that the Holder shall have the right thereafter to convert this Note into the kind and amount of shares of stock or other securities or other property receivable upon reclassification, exchange, substitution or other change, by holders of the number of shares of Common Stock into which such Note might have been converted immediately prior to such reclassification, exchange, substitution or other change, all subject to further adjustment as provided herein.

(v) Adjustments for Issuance of Additional Shares of Common Stock. In the event the Maker shall at any time or from time to time after the Closing Date (but whether before or after the Issuance Date) issue or sell any additional shares of Common Stock ("Additional Shares of Common Stock"), other than (A) as provided in this Note (including the foregoing subsections (i) through (iv) of this Section 3.4(a)), pursuant to any Equity Plan (including pursuant to Common Stock Equivalents granted or issued under any Equity Plan), (B) pursuant to Common Stock Equivalents (as defined below) granted or issued prior to the Closing Date, (C) Exempted Securities, or (D) pursuant to the terms of this Note, in any case, at an effective price per share that is *less* than the Conversion Price then in effect or without consideration, then the Conversion Price upon each such issuance shall be reduced to a price equal to the consideration per share paid for such Additional Shares of Common Stock. For purposes of clarification, the amount of consideration received for such Additional Shares of Common Stock shall not include the value of any additional securities or other rights received in connection with such issuance of Additional Shares of Common Stock (i.e. warrants, rights of first refusal or other similar rights).

(vi) Issuance, Amendment or Adjustment of Common Stock Equivalents. Except for Exempted Securities, if (x) the Maker, at any time after the Closing Date (but whether before or after the Issuance Date), shall issue any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for, directly or indirectly, Common Stock ("Convertible Securities"), or any rights or warrants or options to purchase any such Common Stock or Convertible Securities, other than Common Stock Equivalents granted or issued under any Equity Plan (collectively with the Convertible Securities, the "Common Stock Equivalents") and the price per share for which shares of Common Stock may be issuable pursuant to any such Common Stock Equivalent shall be *less* than the applicable Conversion Price then in effect, or (y) the price per share for which shares of Common Stock may be issuable under any Common Stock Equivalents is amended or adjusted, pursuant to the terms of such Common Stock Equivalents or otherwise, and such price as so amended or adjusted shall be less than the applicable Conversion Price in effect at the time of such amendment or adjustment, then, in each such case (x) or (y), the applicable Conversion Price upon each such issuance or amendment or adjustment shall be adjusted as provided in subsection (vi) of this Section 3.4(a) as if the maximum number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion, exercise or exchange of such Common Stock Equivalents had been issued on the date of such issuance or amendment or adjustment.

9

(vii) Consideration for Stock. In case any shares of Common Stock or any Common Stock Equivalents shall be issued or sold:

(1) in connection with any merger or consolidation in which the Maker is the surviving corporation (other than any consolidation or merger in which the previously outstanding shares of Common Stock of the Maker shall be changed to or exchanged for the stock or other securities of another corporation), the amount of consideration therefor shall be deemed to be the fair value, as determined reasonably and in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Maker and approved by the Holder, of such portion of the assets and business of the nonsurviving corporation as such Board of Directors may determine to be attributable to such shares of Common Stock, Convertible Securities, rights or warrants or options, as the case may be; or

(2) in the event of any consolidation or merger of the Maker in which the Maker is not the surviving corporation or in which the previously outstanding shares of Common Stock of the Maker shall be changed into or exchanged for the stock or other securities of another corporation or other property, or in the event of any sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Maker for stock or other securities or other property of any corporation, the Maker shall be deemed to have issued shares of its Common Stock, at a price per share equal to the valuation of the Maker's Common Stock based on the actual exchange ratio on which the transaction was predicated, as applicable, and the fair market value on the date of such transaction of all such stock or securities or other property of the other corporation. If any such calculation results in adjustment of the applicable Conversion Price, or the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Note, the determination of the applicable Conversion Price or the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Note immediately prior to such merger, consolidation or sale, shall be made after giving effect to such adjustment of the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Note. In the event Common Stock is issued with other shares or securities or other assets of the Maker for consideration which covers both, the consideration computed as provided in this Section 3.4(a)(vii) shall be allocated among such securities and assets as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Maker, and approved by the Holder.

(viii) Record Date. In case the Maker shall take record of the holders of its Common Stock for the purpose of entitling them to subscribe for or purchase Common Stock or Convertible Securities, then the date of the issue or sale of the shares of Common Stock shall be deemed to be such record date.

(ix) No Adjustment for Issuances of Common Stock Pursuant to this Note. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 3.4(a), no adjustment to the Conversion Price shall be made as a result of any issuance of shares of Common Stock in respect of principal, interest, penalty payments or otherwise pursuant to the terms of this Note or the promissory note issued pursuant to the First NPA.

(b) No Impairment. The Maker shall not, by amendment of its Restated Articles of Incorporation or through any reorganization, transfer of assets, consolidation, merger, dissolution, issue or sale of securities or any other voluntary action, avoid or seek to avoid the observance or performance of any of the terms to be observed or performed hereunder by the Maker, but will at all times in good faith assist in the carrying out of all the provisions of this Section 3.4 and in the taking of all such action as may be necessary or appropriate in order to protect the conversion rights of the Holder against impairment. In the event the Holder shall elect to convert this Note as provided herein, the Maker cannot refuse conversion based on any claim that the Holder or anyone associated or affiliated with the Holder has been engaged in any violation of law, violation of an agreement to which the Holder is a party or for any reason whatsoever, unless, an injunction from a court, or notice, restraining and or adjoining conversion of this Note shall have issued and the Maker posts a surety bond for the benefit of the Holder in an amount equal to one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the Principal Amount of the Note the Holder has elected to convert, which bond shall remain in effect until the completion of arbitration/litigation of the dispute and the proceeds of which shall be payable to the Holder (as liquidated damages) in the event it obtains judgment.

(c) Certificates as to Adjustments. Upon occurrence of each adjustment or readjustment of the Conversion Price or number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon

conversion of this Note pursuant to this Section 3.4, the Maker at its expense shall promptly compute such adjustment or readjustment in accordance with the terms hereof and furnish to the Holder a certificate setting forth such adjustment and readjustment, showing in detail the facts upon which such adjustment or readjustment is based. The Maker shall, upon written request of the Holder, at any time, furnish or cause to be furnished to the Holder a like certificate setting forth such adjustments and readjustments, the applicable Conversion Price in effect at the time, and the number of shares of Common Stock and the amount, if any, of other securities or property which at the time would be received upon the conversion of this Note. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Maker shall not be obligated to deliver a certificate unless such certificate would reflect an increase or decrease of at least one percent (1%) of such adjusted amount.

(d) Issue Taxes. The Maker shall pay any and all issue and other taxes, excluding federal, state or local income taxes, that may be payable in respect of any issue or delivery of shares of Common Stock on conversion of this Note pursuant thereto; *provided, however*, that the Maker shall not be obligated to pay any transfer taxes resulting from any transfer requested by the Holder in connection with any such conversion.

(e) Fractional Shares. No fractional shares of Common Stock shall be issued upon conversion of this Note. In lieu of any fractional shares to which the Holder would otherwise be entitled, the Maker shall pay cash equal such fractional shares multiplied by the Conversion Price then in effect.

(f) Reservation of Common Stock. The Maker shall at all times while this Note shall be outstanding, reserve and keep available out of its authorized but unissued Common Stock, such number of shares of Common Stock as shall from time to time be sufficient to effect the conversion of this Note (disregarding for this purpose any and all limitations of any kind on such conversion). The Maker shall, from time to time, increase the authorized number of shares of Common Stock or take other effective action if at any time the unissued number of authorized shares shall not be sufficient to satisfy the Maker's obligations under this Section 3.4(f).

(g) Regulatory Compliance. If any shares of Common Stock to be reserved for the purpose of conversion of this Note require registration or listing with or approval of any governmental authority, stock exchange or other regulatory body under any federal or state law or regulation or otherwise before such shares may be validly issued or delivered upon conversion, the Maker shall, at its sole cost and expense, in good faith and as expeditiously as possible, secure such registration, listing or approval, as the case may be.

(h) Effect of Events Prior to the Issuance Date. If the Issuance Date of this Note is after the Closing Date, then, if the Conversion Price or any other right of the Holder of this Note would have been adjusted or modified by operation of any provision of this Note had this Note been issued on the Closing Date, such adjustment or modification shall be deemed to apply to this Note as of the Issuance Date as if this Note had been issued on the Closing Date.

3.5 Prepayment Following a Change of Control

(a) Mechanics of Prepayment at Option of Holder in Connection with a Change of Control. No sooner than fifteen (15) days prior to entry into an agreement for a Change of Control nor later than ten (10) days prior to the consummation of a Change of Control, but not prior to the public announcement of such Change of Control, the Maker shall deliver written notice ("Notice of Change of Control") to the Holder. At any time after receipt of a Notice of Change of Control (or, in the event a Notice of Change of Control is not delivered at least ten (10) days prior to a Change of Control, at any time within ten (10) days prior to a Change of Control), the Holder may require the Maker to prepay, effective immediately prior to the consummation of such Change of Control, an amount equal to 105% of the Outstanding Principal Amount (the "COC Repayment Price"), by delivering written notice thereof ("Notice of Prepayment at Option of Holder Upon Change of Control") to the Maker.

(b) Payment of COC Repayment Price. Upon the Maker's receipt of a Notice(s) of Prepayment at Option of Holder Upon Change of Control from the Holder, the Maker shall deliver the COC Repayment Price to the Holder immediately prior to the consummation of the Change of Control; provided that the Holder's original Note shall have been so delivered to the Maker.

3.6 Inability to Fully Convert

(a) Holder's Option if Maker Cannot Fully Convert. If, upon the Maker's receipt of a Conversion Notice or as otherwise required, under this Note, including with respect to repayment of principal in shares of Common Stock as permitted under this Note, the Maker cannot issue shares of Common Stock for any reason, including, without limitation, because the Maker (x) does not have a sufficient number of shares of Common Stock authorized and available or (y) is otherwise prohibited by applicable law or by the rules or regulations of any stock exchange, interdealer quotation system or other self-regulatory organization with jurisdiction over the Maker or any of its securities from issuing all of the Common Stock which is to be issued to the Holder pursuant to this Note, then the Maker shall issue as many shares of Common Stock as it is able to issue and, with respect to the unconverted portion of this Note or with respect to any shares of Common Stock not timely issued in accordance with this Note, the Holder, solely at Holder's option, can elect to:

(i) require the Maker to prepay that portion of this Note for which the Maker is unable to issue Common Stock or for which shares of Common Stock were not timely issued (the "Mandatory Prepayment") at a price equal to the number of shares of Common Stock that the Maker is unable to issue multiplied by the VWAP on the date of the Conversion Notice (the "Mandatory Prepayment Price");

(ii) void its Conversion Notice and retain or have returned, as the case may be, this Note that was to be converted pursuant to the Conversion Notice (provided that the Holder's voiding its Conversion Notice shall not affect the Maker's obligations to make any payments which have accrued prior to the date of such notice); or

(iii) defer issuance of the applicable Conversion Shares until such time as the Maker can legally issue such shares; provided, that the Principal Amount underlying such Conversion Shares shall remain outstanding until the delivery of such Conversion Shares; provided, further, that if the Holder elects to defer the issuance of the Conversion Shares, it may exercise its rights under either clause (i) or (ii) above at any time prior to the issuance of the Conversion Shares upon two (2) Business Days' notice to the Maker.

(b) Mechanics of Fulfilling Holder's Election. The Maker shall immediately send to the Holder, upon receipt of a Conversion Notice from the Holder, which cannot be fully satisfied as described in Section 3.6(a) above, a notice of the Maker's inability to fully satisfy the Conversion Notice (the "Inability to Fully Convert Notice"). Such Inability to Fully Convert Notice shall indicate (i) the reason why the Maker is unable to fully satisfy the Holder's Conversion Notice; and (ii) the amount of this Note which cannot be converted. The Holder shall notify the Maker of its election pursuant to Section 3.6(a) above by delivering written notice to the Maker ("Notice in Response to Inability to Convert").

(c) Payment of Mandatory Prepayment Price. If the Holder shall elect to have its Note prepaid pursuant to Section 3.6(a)(i) above, the Maker shall pay the Mandatory Prepayment Price to the Holder within five (5) Business Days of the Maker's receipt of the Holder's Notice in Response to Inability to Convert; provided that prior to the Maker's receipt of the Holder's Notice in Response to Inability to Convert the Maker has not delivered a notice to the Holder stating, to the satisfaction of the Holder, that the event or condition resulting in the Mandatory Prepayment has been cured and all Conversion Shares issuable to the Holder can and will be delivered to the Holder in accordance with the

terms of this Note. If the Maker shall fail to pay the applicable Mandatory Prepayment Price to the Holder on the date that is one (1) Business Day following the Maker's receipt of the Holder's Notice in Response to Inability to Convert, in addition to any remedy the Holder may have under this Note and the Purchase Agreement, such unpaid amount shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2%) per month (prorated for partial months) until paid in full. Until the full Mandatory Prepayment Price is paid in full to the Holder, the Holder may (i) void the Mandatory Prepayment with respect to that portion of the Note for which the full Mandatory Prepayment Price has not been paid and (ii) receive back such Note.

(d) No Rights as Stockholder. Nothing contained in this Note shall be construed as conferring upon the Holder, prior to the conversion of this Note, the right to vote or to receive dividends or to consent or to receive notice as a stockholder in respect of any meeting of stockholders for the election of directors of the Maker or of any other matter, or any other rights as a stockholder of the Maker.

ARTICLE 4

4.1 Covenants. For so long as any Note is outstanding, without the prior written consent of the Holder:

(a) Compliance with Transaction Documents. The Maker shall, and shall cause its Subsidiaries to, comply with its obligations under this Note and the other Transaction Documents.

(b) Payment of Taxes, Etc. The Maker shall, and shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to, promptly pay and discharge, or cause to be paid and discharged, when due and payable, all lawful taxes, assessments and governmental charges or levies imposed upon the income, profits, property or business of the Maker and the Subsidiaries, except for such failures to pay that, individually or in the aggregate, have not had and would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; provided, however, that any such tax, assessment, charge or levy need not be paid if the validity thereof shall currently be contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and if the Maker or such Subsidiaries shall have set aside on its books adequate reserves with respect thereto, and provided, further, that the Maker and such Subsidiaries will pay all such taxes, assessments, charges or levies forthwith upon the commencement of proceedings to foreclose any lien which may have attached as security therefor.

12

(c) Corporate Existence. The Maker shall, and shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to, maintain in full force and effect its corporate existence, rights and franchises and all licenses and other rights to use property owned or possessed by it and reasonably deemed to be necessary to the conduct of its business.

(d) Investment Company Act. The Maker shall conduct its businesses in a manner so that it will not become subject to, or required to be registered under, the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(e) Sale of Collateral; Liens. From the date hereof until the full release of the security interest in the Collateral, (i) the Maker shall not sell, lease, transfer or otherwise dispose of any of the Collateral, or attempt or contract to do so, other than sales of inventory in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practices; and (ii) the Maker shall not, directly or indirectly, create, permit or suffer to exist, and shall defend the Collateral against and take such other action as is necessary to remove, any lien, security interest or other encumbrance on the Collateral (except for the pledge, assignment and security interest created under the Security Agreement and Permitted Liens (as defined in the Security Agreement)).

(f) Prohibited Transactions. The Company hereby covenants and agrees not to enter into any Prohibited Transactions until thirty (30) days after such time as this Note has been converted into Conversion Shares or repaid in full.

(g) Repayment of This Note. If the Company or any Subsidiary issues any debt other than the Permitted Debt, including any subordinated debt or convertible debt (other than the Note), or any Preferred Stock, other than Exempted Securities, unless otherwise waived in writing by and at the discretion of the Holder, the Company will immediately utilize the proceeds of such issuance (or cause such Subsidiary to immediately utilize the proceeds of such issuance) to repay the Note. If the Company issues any Equity Interests for aggregate proceeds to the Company of greater than \$20,000,000, excluding offering costs or other expenses, unless otherwise waived in writing by and at the discretion of the Holder, the Company will direct 20% of such proceeds from such issuance to repay this Note, which repayment shall be without premium or penalty.

4.2 Set-Off. This Note shall be subject to the set-off provisions set forth in the Purchase Agreement.

ARTICLE 5

5.1 Notices. Any and all notices or other communications or deliveries required or permitted to be provided hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed given and effective on the earliest of (a) the date of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered via email at the email address specified in this Section prior to 5:00 p.m. (New York time) on a Business Day, (b) the next Business Day after the date of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered via email at the email address specified in this Section on a day that is not a Business Day or later than 5:00 p.m. (New York time) on any date and earlier than 11:59 p.m. (New York time) on such date, (c) the Business Day following the date of mailing, if sent by U.S. nationally recognized overnight courier service, or (d) upon actual receipt by the party to whom such notice is required to be given. The addresses for notice shall be as set forth in the Purchase Agreement.

13

5.2 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the Laws of the State of New York, without reference to principles of conflict of laws or choice of laws. This Note shall not be interpreted or construed with any presumption against the party causing this Note to be drafted.

5.3 Headings. Article and section headings in this Note are included herein for purposes of convenience of reference only and shall not constitute a part of this Note for any other purpose.

5.4 Remedies, Characterizations, Other Obligations, Breaches and Injunctive Relief. The remedies provided in this Note shall be cumulative and in addition to all other remedies available under this Note, at law or in equity (including, without limitation, a decree of specific performance and/or other injunctive relief), no remedy contained herein shall be deemed a waiver of compliance with the provisions giving rise to such remedy and nothing herein shall limit the Holder's right to pursue actual damages for any failure by the Maker to comply with the terms of this Note. Amounts set forth or provided for herein with respect to payments, conversion and the like (and the computation thereof) shall be the amounts to be received by the holder thereof and shall not, except as expressly provided herein, be subject to any other obligation of the Maker (or the performance thereof). The Maker acknowledges that a breach by it of its obligations hereunder will cause irreparable and material harm to the Holder and that the remedy at law for any such breach would be inadequate. Therefore, the Maker agrees that, in the event of any such breach or threatened breach, the Holder shall be entitled, in addition to all other available rights and remedies, at law or in equity, to equitable relief, including but not limited to an injunction restraining any such breach or threatened breach, without the necessity of showing economic loss and without any bond or other security being required.

5.5 Enforcement Expenses. The Maker agrees to pay all costs and expenses of enforcement of this Note, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and

expenses.

5.6 Binding Effect. The obligations of the Maker and the Holder set forth herein shall be binding upon the successors and assigns of each such party, whether or not such successors or assigns are permitted by the terms herein.

5.7 Amendments; Waivers. No provision of this Note may be waived or amended except in a written instrument signed by the Company and the Holder. No waiver of any default with respect to any provision, condition or requirement of this Note shall be deemed to be a continuing waiver in the future or a waiver of any subsequent default or a waiver of any other provision, condition or requirement hereof, nor shall any delay or omission of either party to exercise any right hereunder in any manner impair the exercise of any such right.

5.8 Compliance with Securities Laws. The Holder of this Note acknowledges that this Note is being acquired solely for the Holder's own account and not as a nominee for any other party, and for investment, and that the Holder shall not offer, sell or otherwise dispose of this Note in violation of securities laws. This Note and any note issued in substitution or replacement therefor shall be stamped or imprinted with a legend in substantially the following form:

"THIS NOTE HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR THE SECURITIES COMMISSION OF ANY STATE IN RELIANCE UPON AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR PURSUANT TO AN AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS AS EVIDENCED BY A LEGAL OPINION OF COUNSEL TO THE TRANSFEROR TO SUCH EFFECT, THE SUBSTANCE OF WHICH SHALL BE REASONABLY ACCEPTABLE TO THE COMPANY."

14

5.9 Jurisdiction; Venue. Any action, proceeding or claim arising out of, or relating in any way to this Agreement shall be brought and enforced in the New York Supreme Court, County of New York, or in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York. The Company and the Holder irrevocably submit to the jurisdiction of such courts, which jurisdiction shall be exclusive, and hereby waive any objection to such exclusive jurisdiction or that such courts represent an inconvenient forum. The prevailing party in any such action shall be entitled to recover its reasonable and documented attorneys' fees and out-of-pocket expenses relating to such action or proceeding.

5.10 Parties in Interest. This Note shall be binding upon, inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the Maker, the Holder and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

5.11 Failure or Indulgence Not Waiver. No failure or delay on the part of the Holder in the exercise of any power, right or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such power, right or privilege preclude other or further exercise thereof or of any other right, power or privilege.

5.12 Maker Waivers. Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, the Maker and all others that may become liable for all or any part of the obligations evidenced by this Note hereby waive presentment, demand, notice of nonpayment, protest and all other demands and notices in connection with the delivery, acceptance, performance and enforcement of this Note, and do hereby consent to any number of renewals or extensions of the time or payment hereof and agree that any such renewals or extensions may be made without notice to any such persons and without affecting their liability herein and do further consent to the release of any person liable hereon, all without affecting the liability of the other persons, firms or Maker liable for the payment of this Note, AND DO HEREBY WAIVE TRIAL BY JURY.

(a) No delay or omission on the part of the Holder in exercising its rights under this Note, or course of conduct relating hereto, shall operate as a waiver of such rights or any other right of the Holder, nor shall any waiver by the Holder of any such right or rights on any one occasion be deemed a waiver of the same right or rights on any future occasion.

(b) THE MAKER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE TRANSACTION OF WHICH THIS NOTE IS A PART IS A COMMERCIAL TRANSACTION, AND TO THE EXTENT ALLOWED BY APPLICABLE LAW, HEREBY WAIVES ITS RIGHT TO NOTICE AND HEARING WITH RESPECT TO ANY PREJUDGMENT REMEDY WHICH THE HOLDER OR ITS SUCCESSORS OR ASSIGNS MAY DESIRE TO USE.

15

5.13 Definitions. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined shall have the meanings set forth in the Purchase Agreement. For the purposes hereof, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(a) "Indebtedness" means: (a) all obligations for borrowed money; (b) all obligations evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes, or other similar instruments and all reimbursement or other obligations in respect of letters of credit, bankers acceptances, current swap agreements, interest rate hedging agreements, interest rate swaps, or other financial products; (c) all capital lease obligations that exceed \$150,000 in the aggregate in any fiscal year; (d) all obligations or liabilities secured by a lien or encumbrance on any asset of the Maker, irrespective of whether such obligation or liability is assumed; (e) all obligations for the deferred purchase price of assets, together with trade debt and other accounts payable that exceed \$150,000 in the aggregate in any fiscal year; (f) all synthetic leases; and (g) any obligation guaranteeing or intended to guarantee (whether directly or indirectly guaranteed, endorsed, co-made, discounted or sold with recourse) any of the foregoing obligations of any other person.

(b) "Mandatory Default Amount" means an amount equal to one hundred five percent (105%) of the Outstanding Principal Amount of this Note on the date on which the first Event of Default has occurred hereunder.

(c) "Market Capitalization" means, as of any date of determination, the product of (a) the number of issued and outstanding shares of Common Stock as of such date (exclusive of any shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise of options or warrants or conversion of any convertible securities), multiplied by (b) the closing price of the Common Stock on the Trading Market on the date of determination.

(d) "Outstanding Principal Amount" means, at the time of determination, the Principal Amount outstanding after giving effect to any conversions or prepayments pursuant to the terms hereof.

(e) "Repayment Shares" means shares of Common Stock issued to the Holder by the Maker as payment for accrued interest and/or the Principal Amount, pursuant to Section 1.2 of this Note.

(f) "Repayment Share Price" means ninety percent (90%) of the average of the five (5) lowest daily VWAPs during the ten (10) Trading Days prior to the issuance of the Repayment Shares.

(g) "Trading Day" means a day on which the Common Stock is traded on a Trading Market.

(h) “VWAP” means, as of any date, the price determined by the first of the following clauses that applies: (a) if the Common Stock is then listed or quoted on a Trading Market, the daily volume weighted average price of one share of Common Stock trading in the ordinary course of business on the applicable Trading Price for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on such Trading Market as reported by Bloomberg Financial L.P.; (b) if the Common Stock is not then listed on a Trading Market and if the Common Stock is traded in the over-the-counter market, as reported by the OTCQX or OTCQB markets, the volume weighted average price of one share of Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on the OTCQX or OTCQB markets, as reported by Bloomberg Financial L.P.; (c) if the Common Stock is not then listed or quoted on a Trading Market or on the OTCQX or OTCQB markets and if prices for the Common Stock are then reported in the “Pink Sheets” published by the OTC Markets Group (or a similar organization or agency succeeding to its functions of reporting prices), the most recent bid price of one share of Common Stock so reported, as reported by Bloomberg Financial L.P.; or (d) in all other cases, the fair market value of one share of Common Stock as determined by an independent appraiser selected in good faith by the Holder and reasonably acceptable to the Company.

[Signature Pages Follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Maker has caused this Note to be duly executed by its duly authorized officer as of the date first above indicated.

COMSOVEREIGN HOLDING CORP.

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: Chief Executive Officer

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF CONVERSION NOTICE

(To be Executed by the Registered Holder in order to Convert the Note)

The undersigned hereby irrevocably elects to convert \$ _____ of the principal amount of the above Note No. ____ into shares of Common Stock of COMSovereign Holding Corp. (the “Maker”) according to the conditions hereof, as of the date written below.

Date of Conversion:

Conversion Price:

Number of shares of Common Stock beneficially owned or deemed beneficially owned by the Holder on the Conversion Date:

[HOLDER]

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Address: _____

THIS WARRANT HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR THE SECURITIES COMMISSION OF ANY STATE IN RELIANCE UPON AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE “SECURITIES ACT”), AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR PURSUANT TO AN AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS AS EVIDENCED BY A LEGAL OPINION OF COUNSEL TO THE TRANSFEROR TO SUCH EFFECT, THE SUBSTANCE OF WHICH SHALL BE REASONABLY ACCEPTABLE TO THE COMPANY.

THE NUMBER OF SHARES OF COMMON STOCK ISSUABLE UPON EXERCISE OF THIS WARRANT MAY BE LESS THAN THE AMOUNTS SET FORTH ON THE FACE HEREOF.

This Warrant is issued pursuant to that certain Securities Purchase Agreement dated August 25, 2021 by and between the Company and the Holder (as defined below) (the “Purchase Agreement”). Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth for such terms in the Purchase Agreement. Receipt of this Warrant by the Holder shall constitute acceptance and agreement to all of the terms contained herein.

No. 20210825

COMSOVEREIGN HOLDING CORP.

COMMON STOCK PURCHASE WARRANT

COMSovereign Holding Corp., a Nevada corporation (together with any corporation which shall succeed to or assume the obligations of COMSovereign Holding Corp. hereunder, the “Company”), hereby certifies that, for value received, Lind Global Fund II LP, a Delaware limited partnership (the “Holder”), is entitled, subject to the terms set forth below, to purchase from the Company at any time during the Exercise Period (as defined in Section 9) up to One Million Three Hundred Fifteen Thousand Seven Hundred Eighty Nine (1,315,789) fully paid and non-assessable shares of Common Stock (as defined in Section 9), at a purchase price per share equal to the Exercise Price (as defined in Section 9). The number of shares of Common Stock for which this Common Stock Purchase Warrant (this “Warrant”) is exercisable and the Exercise Price are subject to adjustment as provided herein.

1. DEFINITIONS. Certain terms are used in this Warrant as specifically defined in Section 9.

2. EXERCISE OF WARRANT.

2.1. Exercise. This Warrant may be exercised prior to its expiration pursuant to Section 2.5 hereof by the Holder at any time or from time to time during the Exercise Period, by submitting the form of subscription attached hereto (the “Exercise Notice”) duly executed by the Holder, to the Company at its principal office, indicating whether the Holder is electing to purchase a specified number of shares by paying the Aggregate Exercise Price as provided in Section 2.2 or is electing to exercise this Warrant as to a specified number of shares pursuant to the net exercise provisions of Section 2.3. On or before the first Trading Day following the date on which the Company has received the Exercise Notice, the Company shall transmit by electronic mail an acknowledgement of confirmation of receipt of the Exercise Notice. Subject to Section 2.4, this Warrant shall be deemed exercised for all purposes as of the close of business on the day on which the Holder has delivered the Exercise Notice to the Company. The Aggregate Exercise Price, if any, shall be paid by wire transfer to the Company within five (5) Business Days of the date of exercise and prior to the time the Company issues the certificates evidencing the shares issuable upon such exercise. In the event this Warrant is not exercised in full, the Company may, at its expense, require the Holder, after such partial exercise, to promptly return this Warrant to the Company and the Company will forthwith issue and deliver to or upon the order of the Holder a new Warrant or Warrants of like tenor, in the name of the Holder or as the Holder (upon payment by the Holder of any applicable transfer taxes) may request, calling in the aggregate on the face or faces thereof for the number of shares of Common Stock equal (without giving effect to any adjustment therein) to the number of such shares called for on the face of this Warrant minus the number of such shares (without giving effect to any adjustment therein) for which this Warrant shall have been exercised.

2.2. Payment of Exercise Price by Wire Transfer. If the Holder elects to purchase a specified number of shares by paying the Aggregate Exercise Price, the Holder shall pay such amount by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the account designated by the Company in its acknowledgement of receipt of such Exercise Notice pursuant to Section 2.1.

2.3. Net Exercise. If a registration statement covering the shares of Common Stock that are the subject of the Notice of Exercise (the “Unavailable Warrant Shares”) is not available for the resale of such Unavailable Warrant Shares to the public or upon exercise of this Warrant in connection with a Fundamental Transaction, the Holder may elect to exercise this Warrant by receiving shares of Common Stock equal to the number of shares determined pursuant to the following formula:

$$X = \frac{Y(A - B)}{A}$$

where,

X = the number of shares of Common Stock to be issued to Holder;

Y = the number of shares of Common Stock as to which this Warrant is to be exercised (as indicated on the Exercise Notice);

A = VWAP for the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of exercise; and

B = the Exercise Price.

2.4. Antitrust Notification. If the Holder determines, in its sole judgment upon the advice of counsel, that the issuance of any Warrant Shares pursuant to the terms hereof would be subject to the provisions of the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, as amended (the “HSR Act”), the Company shall file as soon as practicable after the date on which the Company receives notice from the Holder of the applicability of the HSR Act and a request to so file with the United States Federal Trade Commission and the United States Department of Justice the notification and report form required to be filed by it pursuant to the HSR Act in connection with such issuance.

2.5. Termination. This Warrant shall terminate upon the earlier to occur of (i) exercise in full or (ii) the expiration of the Exercise Period.

3. REGISTRATION RIGHTS. The Holder of this Warrant has certain rights to require the Company to register its resale of the Warrant Shares under the Securities Act and any blue sky or securities laws of any jurisdictions within the United States at the time and in the manner specified in the Purchase Agreement.

4. DELIVERY OF STOCK CERTIFICATES ON EXERCISE.

4.1. Delivery of Exercise Shares. As soon as practicable after any exercise of this Warrant and in any event within three (3) Trading Days thereafter (such date, the “Exercise Share Delivery Date”), the Company shall, at its expense (including the payment by it of any applicable issue or stamp taxes), cause to be issued in the name of and delivered to the Holder, or as the Holder may direct, a certificate or certificates evidencing the number of fully paid and non-assessable shares of Common Stock (which number shall be rounded down to the nearest whole share in the event any fractional share may otherwise be issuable upon such exercise and the Company shall pay a cash adjustment to the Holder in respect of such final fraction in an amount equal to such fraction multiplied by the Exercise Price) to which the Holder shall be entitled on such exercise, in such denominations as may be requested by the Holder, which certificate or certificates shall be free of restrictive and trading legends (except for any such legends as may be required under the Securities Act). In lieu of delivering physical certificates for the shares of Common Stock issuable upon any exercise of this Warrant, provided the Warrant Shares are not restricted securities and the Company’s transfer agent is participating in the Depository Trust Company (“DTC”) Fast Automated Securities Transfer program or a similar program, upon request of the Holder, the Company shall cause its transfer agent to electronically transmit such shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of this Warrant to the Holder (or its designee), by crediting the account of the Holder’s (or such designee’s) broker with DTC through its Deposit Withdrawal Agent Commission system (provided that the same time periods herein as for stock certificates shall apply) as instructed by the Holder (or its designee).

4.2. Compensation for Buy-In on Failure to Timely Deliver Exercise Shares. In addition to any other rights available to the Holder, if the Company fails to cause its transfer agent to transmit to the Holder Exercise Shares pursuant to an exercise on or before the Exercise Share Delivery Date, and if after such date the Holder is required by its broker to purchase (in an open market transaction or otherwise) or the Holder’s brokerage firm otherwise purchases, shares of Common Stock to deliver in satisfaction of a sale by the Holder of the Exercise Shares which the Holder anticipated receiving upon such exercise (a “Buy-In”), then the Company shall (a) pay in cash to the Holder the amount, if any, by which (x) the Holder’s total purchase price (including brokerage commissions, if any) for the shares of Common Stock so purchased exceeds (y) the amount obtained by multiplying (1) the number of Exercise Shares that the Company was required to deliver to the Holder in connection with the exercise at issue times (2) the price at which the sell order giving rise to such purchase obligation was executed, and (b) at the option of the Holder, either reinstate the portion of the Warrant and equivalent number of Exercise Shares for which such exercise was not honored (in which case such exercise shall be deemed rescinded) or deliver to the Holder the number of shares of Common Stock that would have been issued had the Company timely complied with its exercise and delivery obligations hereunder. For example, if the Holder purchases Common Stock having a total purchase price of \$11,000 to cover a Buy-In with respect to an attempted exercise of shares of Common Stock with an aggregate sale price giving rise to such purchase obligation of \$10,000, under clause (a) of the immediately preceding sentence the Company shall be required to pay the Holder \$1,000. The Holder shall provide the Company written notice indicating the amounts payable to the Holder in respect of the Buy-In and evidence of the amount of such loss. Nothing herein shall limit a Holder’s right to pursue a decree of specific performance and/or injunctive relief with respect to the Company’s failure to timely deliver shares of Common Stock upon exercise of the Warrant as required pursuant to the terms hereof.

4.3. Charges, Taxes and Expenses. Issuance of Exercise Shares shall be made without charge to the Holder for any issue or transfer tax or other incidental expense in respect of the issuance of such Exercise Shares, all of which taxes and expenses shall be paid by the Company, and such Exercise Shares shall be issued in the name of the Holder or in such name or names as may be directed by the Holder; provided, however, that in the event Exercise Shares are to be issued in a name other than the name of the Holder, this Warrant when surrendered for exercise shall be accompanied by the Assignment Form attached hereto (the “Assignment Form”) duly executed by the Holder and the Company may require, as a condition thereto, the payment of a sum sufficient to reimburse it for any transfer tax incidental thereto.

5. CERTAIN ADJUSTMENT.

5.1. Stock Dividends and Splits. If the Company, at any time while this Warrant is outstanding: (a) pays a stock dividend or otherwise makes a distribution or distributions on shares of its Common Stock or any other equity or equity equivalent securities payable in shares of Common Stock (which, for avoidance of doubt, shall not include any shares of Common Stock issued by the Company upon exercise of this Warrant), (b) subdivides outstanding shares of Common Stock into a larger number of shares, (c) combines (including by way of reverse stock split) outstanding shares of Common Stock into a smaller number of shares, or (d) issues by reclassification of shares of the Common Stock any shares of capital stock of the Company, then in each case the Exercise Price shall be multiplied by a fraction of which the numerator shall be the number of shares of Common Stock (excluding treasury shares, if any) outstanding immediately before such event and of which the denominator shall be the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after such event and the number of shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant shall be proportionately adjusted such that the aggregate Exercise Price of this Warrant shall remain unchanged. Any adjustment made pursuant to this Section 5.1 shall become effective immediately after the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to receive such dividend or distribution and shall become effective immediately after the effective date in the case of a subdivision, combination or re-classification.

5.2. Pro Rata Distributions. During such time as this Warrant is outstanding, if the Company shall declare or make any dividend or other distribution of its assets (or rights to acquire its assets) to holders of shares of Common Stock, by way of return of capital or otherwise (including, without limitation, any distribution of cash, stock or other securities, property or options by way of a dividend, spin off, reclassification, corporate rearrangement, scheme of arrangement or other similar transaction) (a “Distribution”), at any time after the issuance of this Warrant, then, in each such case, the Holder shall be entitled to participate in such Distribution to the same extent that the Holder would have participated therein if the Holder had held the number of shares of Common Stock acquirable upon complete exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on exercise hereof, including without limitation, the Beneficial Ownership Limitation) immediately before the date of which a record is taken for such Distribution, or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of shares of Common Stock are to be determined for the participation in such Distribution (provided, however, that, to the extent that the Holder’s right to participate in any such Distribution would result in the Holder exceeding the beneficial ownership limitation provided for in Section 10, then the Holder shall not be entitled to participate in such Distribution to such extent (or in the beneficial ownership of any shares of Common Stock as a result of such Distribution to such extent) and the portion of such Distribution shall be held in abeyance for the benefit of the Holder until such time, if ever, as its right thereto would not result in the Holder exceeding the beneficial ownership limitation).

5.3. Fundamental Transaction. If, at any time while this Warrant is outstanding, (a) the Company effects any merger or consolidation of the Company with or into another Person, (b) the Company effects any sale of all or substantially all of its assets in one or a series of related transactions, (c) any tender offer or exchange offer (whether by the Company or another Person) is completed pursuant to which holders of Common Stock are permitted to tender or exchange their shares for other securities, cash or property, or (d) the Company effects any reclassification of the Common Stock or any compulsory share exchange pursuant to which the Common Stock is effectively converted into or exchanged for other securities, cash or property (each, a “Fundamental Transaction”), then, upon the closing of a Fundamental Transaction and payment of the exercise price therefore (including at the election of the Holder by cashless exercise), the Holder shall receive, for each Warrant Share that would have been issuable upon such exercise immediately prior to the occurrence of such Fundamental Transaction, the number of shares of Common Stock of the successor or acquiring corporation or of the Company, if it is the surviving corporation, and any additional consideration (the “Alternate Consideration”) receivable as a result of such merger, consolidation or disposition of assets by a holder of the number of shares of Common Stock for which this Warrant is exercisable immediately prior to such event. For purposes of any such exercise, the determination of the Exercise Price shall be appropriately adjusted to apply to such Alternate Consideration based on the amount of Alternate Consideration issuable in respect of one share of Common Stock in such Fundamental Transaction, and the Company shall apportion the Exercise Price among the Alternate Consideration in a reasonable manner reflecting the relative value of any different components of the Alternate Consideration. If holders of Common Stock are given any choice as to the securities, cash or property to be received in a Fundamental Transaction, then the Holder shall be given the same choice as to the Alternate Consideration it receives upon exercise of this Warrant upon the closing of such Fundamental Transaction. The foregoing notwithstanding, if the Company effects any reclassification of the Common Stock or any compulsory share exchange, in each case, into another security of the Company, this Warrant shall remain outstanding and the Holder shall be entitled to receive the Alternative Consideration upon any subsequent exercise of this Warrant and the payment of the exercise price therefor. The terms of any agreement pursuant to which a Fundamental Transaction is effected shall include terms requiring any

5.4 Adjustment to Exercise Price Upon Issuance of Common Stock. In the event the Company shall at any time or from time to time after the Closing Date (but whether before or after the Issue Date) issue or sell any additional shares of Common Stock (“Additional Shares of Common Stock”), other than (A) as provided in the Note (including subsections (i) through (iv) of Section 3.4(a) of the Note), pursuant to any Equity Plan (including pursuant to Common Stock Equivalents granted or issued under any Equity Plan), (B) pursuant to Common Stock Equivalents (as defined in the Note) granted or issued prior to the Closing Date, (C) Exempted Securities or (D) pursuant to the terms of this Warrant or the Note, in any case, at an effective price per share that is **less** than the Exercise Price then in effect or without consideration, then the Exercise Price upon each such issuance shall be reduced to a price equal to the consideration per share paid for such Additional Shares of Common Stock. For purposes of clarification, the amount of consideration received for such Additional Shares of Common Stock shall not include the value of any additional securities or other rights received in connection with such issuance of Additional Shares of Common Stock (i.e., warrants, rights of first refusal or other similar rights).

5.5 Calculations. All calculations under this Section 5 shall be made to the nearest cent or the nearest 1/100th of a share, as the case may be. For purposes of this Section 5, the number of shares of Common Stock deemed to be issued and outstanding as of a given date shall be the sum of the number of shares of Common Stock (excluding treasury shares, if any) issued and outstanding at the close of the Trading Day on or, if not applicable, most recently preceding, such given date.

5.6 No Adjustment for Issuances of Common Stock Pursuant to Notes. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 5, no adjustment to the Exercise Price shall be made as a result of any issuance of shares of Common Stock in respect of principal, interest, penalty payments or otherwise pursuant to the terms of the Note or the promissory note issued pursuant to the First NPA (as defined in the Purchase Agreement).

5.7 Notice to Holder.

(a) Adjustment to Exercise Price. Whenever the Exercise Price is adjusted pursuant to any provision of this Section 5, the Company shall promptly mail to the Holder a notice setting forth the Exercise Price after such adjustment and setting forth a brief statement of the facts requiring such adjustment.

(b) Notice to Allow Exercise by Holder. If (i) the Company shall declare a dividend (or any other distribution in whatever form) on the Common Stock; (ii) the Company shall declare a special nonrecurring cash dividend on or a redemption of the Common Stock; (iii) the Company shall authorize the granting to all holders of the Common Stock rights or warrants to subscribe for or purchase any shares of capital stock of any class or of any rights; (iv) the approval of any stockholders of the Company shall be required in connection with any reclassification of the Common Stock, any consolidation or merger to which the Company is a party, any sale or transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company, of any compulsory share exchange whereby the Common Stock is converted into other securities, cash or property; or (v) the Company shall authorize the voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Company; then, in each case, the Company shall cause to be mailed to the Holder at its last address as it shall appear upon the Warrant Register of the Company, at least twenty (20) calendar days prior to the applicable record or effective date hereinafter specified, a notice stating (x) the date on which a record is to be taken for the purpose of such dividend, distribution, redemption, rights or warrants, or if a record is not to be taken, the date as of which the holders of the Common Stock of record to be entitled to such dividend, distributions, redemption, rights or warrants are to be determined or (y) the date on which such reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer or share exchange is expected to become effective or close, and the date as of which it is expected that holders of the Common Stock of record shall be entitled to exchange their shares of the Common Stock for securities, cash or other property deliverable upon such reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer or share exchange; provided that the failure to mail such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of the corporate action required to be specified in such notice. Subject to applicable law, the Holder is entitled to exercise this Warrant during the period commencing on the date of such notice to the effective date of the event triggering such notice. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the delivery of the notice described in this Section 5.7 is not intended to and shall not bestow upon the Holder any voting rights whatsoever with respect to outstanding unexercised Warrants.

6. NO IMPAIRMENT. The Company will not, by amendment of the Articles of Incorporation or through any reorganization, transfer of assets, consolidation, merger, dissolution, issue or sale of securities or any other voluntary action, avoid or seek to avoid the observance or performance of any of the terms of this Warrant, but will at all times in good faith assist in the carrying out of all such terms and in taking all such action as may be necessary or appropriate in order to protect the rights of the Holder against impairment. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Company (a) will not increase the par value of any shares of Common Stock receivable on the exercise of this Warrant above the amount payable therefor on such exercise and (b) will take all such action as may be necessary or appropriate in order that the Company may validly and legally issue fully paid and non-assessable shares of stock on the exercise of this Warrant from time to time outstanding.

7. NOTICES OF RECORD DATE. In the event of:

(a) any taking by the Company of a record of the holders of any class of securities for the purpose of determining the holders thereof who are entitled to receive any dividend or other distribution, or any right to subscribe for, purchase or otherwise acquire any shares of stock of any class or any other securities or property, or to receive any other right;

(b) any capital reorganization of the Company, any reclassification or recapitalization of the capital stock of the Company or any transfer of all or substantially all the assets of the Company to or any consolidation or merger of the Company with or into any other Person or any other Change of Control; or

(c) any voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding-up of the Company;

then, and in each such event, the Company will mail or cause to be mailed to the Holder a notice specifying (i) the date on which any such record is to be taken for the purpose of such dividend, distribution or right, and stating the amount and character of such dividend, distribution or right, or (ii) the date on which any such reorganization, reclassification, recapitalization, transfer, consolidation, merger, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up is anticipated to take place, and the time, if any is to be fixed, as of which the holders of record of Common Stock shall be entitled to exchange their shares of Common Stock for securities or other property deliverable on such reorganization, reclassification, recapitalization, transfer, consolidation, merger, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up. Such notice shall be mailed at least fifteen (15) days prior to the date specified in such notice on which any such action is to be taken.

8. RESERVATION OF STOCK ISSUABLE ON EXERCISE OF WARRANT; REGULATORY COMPLIANCE.

8.1. Reservation of Stock Issuable on Exercise of Warrant. The Company shall at all times while this Warrant shall be outstanding, reserve and keep available out of its authorized but unissued Common Stock, such number of shares of Common Stock as shall from time to time be sufficient to effect the exercise of all or any portion of the Warrant Shares (disregarding for this purpose any and all limitations of any kind on such exercise). The Company shall, from time to time in accordance with the Delaware General Corporation Law, increase the authorized number of shares of Common Stock or take other effective action if at any time the unissued number of authorized shares shall not be sufficient to satisfy the Company's obligations under this Section 8.

8.2. Regulatory Compliance. If any shares of Common Stock to be reserved for the purpose of exercise of the Warrant Shares require registration or listing with or approval of any Governmental Authority, stock exchange or other regulatory body under any federal or state law or regulation or otherwise before such shares may be validly issued or delivered upon exercise, the Company shall, at its sole cost and expense, in good faith and as expeditiously as possible, secure such registration, listing or approval, as the case may be.

9. DEFINITIONS. As used herein the following terms, unless the context otherwise requires, have the following respective meanings:

“Affiliate” means a Person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by, or is under common control with, the Person specified.

“Aggregate Exercise Price” means, in connection with the exercise of this Warrant at any time, an amount equal to the product obtained by multiplying (i) the Exercise Price times (ii) the number of shares of Common Stock for which this Warrant is being exercised at such time.

“Articles of Incorporation” means the Company’s Restated Articles of Incorporation as amended to date.

“Business Day” means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or any other day on which banks are permitted or required to be closed in New York City.

6

“Change of Control” has the meaning set forth in the Purchase Agreement.

“Common Stock” means (i) the Company’s Common Stock, \$0.0001 par value per share, and (ii) any other securities into which or for which any of the securities described in clause (i) above have been converted or exchanged pursuant to a plan of recapitalization, reorganization, merger, sale of assets or otherwise.

“Convertible Securities” means any debt, equity or other securities that are, directly or indirectly, convertible into or exchangeable for Common Stock.

“Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder from time to time in effect.

“Exercise Period” means the period commencing on the Issue Date and ending 11:59 P.M. (New York City time) on the date that is sixty (60) months from the Issue Date or earlier closing of a Fundamental Transaction (other than a Fundamental Transaction of the type described in clause (d) of the definition thereof resulting in the conversion into or exchange for another security of the Company).

“Exercise Price” means \$3.00 per share, as may be adjusted pursuant to the terms hereof.

“Exercise Shares” means the shares of Common Stock for which this Warrant is then being exercised.

“Fair Market Value” means, with respect to any security or other property, the fair market value of such security or other property as determined by the Board of Directors, acting in good faith.

“Governmental Authority” means the government of the United States or any other nation, or of any political subdivision thereof, whether state or local, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government (including any supra-national bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank).

“Issue Date” means August 25, 2021.

“Note” means the senior secured convertible promissory note issued by the Company to the Holder pursuant to the Purchase Agreement.

“Person” means an individual or corporation, partnership, trust, incorporated or unincorporated association, joint venture, limited liability company, joint stock company, government (or an agency or subdivision thereof) or other entity of any kind.

“Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder from time to time in effect.

“Subsidiary” means, as of any time of determination and with respect to any Person, any United States corporation, partnership, limited liability company or limited liability partnership, all of the stock (or other equity interest) of every class of which, except directors’ qualifying shares (or any equivalent), shall, at such time, be owned by such Person either directly or through Subsidiaries and of which such Person or a Subsidiary shall have 100% control thereof, except directors’ qualifying shares. Unless the context otherwise clearly requires, any reference to a “Subsidiary” is a reference to a Subsidiary of the Company.

7

“Trading Day” means a day on which the Common Stock is traded on a Trading Market.

“Trading Market” means whichever of the New York Stock Exchange, NYSE: Amex Exchange, or the Nasdaq Stock Market (including the Nasdaq Capital Market), on which the Common Stock is listed or quoted for trading on the date in question.

“VWAP” means, as of any date, the price determined by the first of the following clauses that applies: (a) if the Common Stock is then listed or quoted on a Trading Market, the daily volume weighted average price of one share of Common Stock trading in the ordinary course of business on the applicable Trading Price for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on such Trading Market as reported by Bloomberg Financial L.P.; (b) if the Common Stock is not then listed on a Trading Market and if the Common Stock is traded in the over-the-counter market, as reported by the OTC Bulletin Board, the volume weighted average price of one share of Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on the OTC Bulletin Board, as reported by Bloomberg Financial L.P.; (c) if the Common Stock is not then listed or quoted on the OTC Bulletin Board and if prices for the Common Stock is then reported in the “Pink Sheets” published by the Pink OTC Markets Inc. (or a similar organization or agency succeeding to its functions of reporting prices), the most recent bid price of one share of Common Stock so reported, as reported by Bloomberg Financial L.P.; or (d) in all other cases, the fair market value of one share of Common Stock as determined by an independent appraiser selected in good faith by the Holder and reasonably acceptable to the Company (in each case rounded to four decimal places).

“Warrant Shares” means collectively the shares of Common Stock of the Company issuable upon exercise of the Warrant in accordance with its terms, as such number may be adjusted pursuant to the provisions thereof.

10. **LIMITATION ON BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Holder shall not be entitled to receive shares of Common Stock or other securities (together with Common Stock, “Equity Interests”) upon exercise of this Warrant to the extent (but only to the extent) that such exercise or receipt would cause the Holder Group to become, directly or indirectly, a “beneficial owner” (within the meaning of Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder) of a number of Equity Interests of a class that is registered under the Exchange Act which exceeds the Maximum Percentage (as defined below) of the Equity Interests of such class that are outstanding at such time. Any purported delivery of Equity Interests in connection with the exercise of the Warrant prior to the termination of this restriction in accordance herewith shall be void and have no effect to the extent (but only to the extent) that such delivery would result in the Holder Group becoming the beneficial owner of more than the Maximum Percentage of the Equity Interests of a class that is registered under the Exchange Act that is outstanding at such time. If any delivery of Equity Interests owed to the Holder following exercise of this Warrant is not made, in whole or in part, as a result of this limitation, the Company’s obligation to make such delivery shall not be extinguished and the Company shall deliver such Equity Interests as promptly as practicable after the Holder gives notice to the Company that such delivery would not result in such limitation being triggered or upon termination of the restriction in accordance with the terms hereof. To the extent limitations contained in this Section 10 apply, the determination of whether this Warrant is exercisable and of which portion of this Warrant is exercisable shall be the sole responsibility and in the sole determination of the Holder, and the submission of an Exercise Notice shall be deemed to constitute the Holder’s determination that the issuance of the full number of Warrant Shares requested in the Exercise Notice is permitted hereunder, and neither the Company nor any Warrant agent shall have any obligation to verify or confirm the accuracy of such determination. For purposes of this Section 10, (i) the term “Maximum Percentage” shall mean 4.99%; provided, that if at any time after the date hereof the Holder Group beneficially owns in excess of 4.99% of any class of Equity Interests in the Company that is registered under the Exchange Act (excluding any Equity Interests deemed beneficially owned by virtue of this Warrant or the Note), then the Maximum Percentage shall automatically increase to 9.99% so long as the Holder Group owns in excess of 4.99% of such class of Equity Interests (and shall, for the avoidance of doubt, automatically decrease to 4.99% upon the Holder Group ceasing to own in excess of 4.99% of such class of Equity Interests); and (ii) the term “Holder Group” shall mean the Holder plus any other Person with which the Holder is considered to be part of a group under Section 13 of the Exchange Act or with which the Holder otherwise files reports under Sections 13 and/or 16 of the Exchange Act. In determining the number of Equity Interests of a particular class outstanding at any point in time, the Holder may rely on the number of outstanding Equity Interests of such class as reflected in (x) the Company’s most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K or Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, as the case may be, (y) a more recent public announcement by the Company or (z) a more recent notice by the Company or its transfer agent to the Holder setting forth the number of Equity Interests of such class then outstanding. For any reason at any time, upon written or oral request of the Holder, the Company shall, within one (1) Trading Day of such request, confirm orally and in writing to the Holder the number of Equity Interests of any class then outstanding. The provisions of this Section 10 shall be construed, corrected and implemented in a manner so as to effectuate the intended beneficial ownership limitation herein contained.

11. **REGISTRATION AND TRANSFER OF WARRANT.**

11.1. **Registration of Warrant.** The Company shall register and record transfers, exchanges, reissuances and cancellations of this Warrant, upon the records to be maintained by the Company for that purpose, in the name of the record holder hereof from time to time. The Company may deem and treat the registered holder of this Warrant as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of any exercise hereof or any distribution to the Holder, and for all other purposes, absent actual notice to the contrary. The Company shall be entitled to rely, and held harmless in acting or refraining from acting in reliance upon, any notices, instructions or documents it believes in good faith to be from an authorized representative of the Holder.

11.2. **Transferability.** This Warrant and all rights hereunder (including, without limitation, any registration rights) are transferable, in whole or in part, upon surrender of this Warrant at the principal office of the Company or its designated agent, together with a written assignment of this Warrant substantially in the form of assignment (the “Assignment Notice”) attached hereto duly executed by the Holder or its agent or attorney. The Company may require the transferor thereof to provide to the Company an opinion of counsel selected by the transferor, the form and substance of which opinion shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Company, to the effect that such transfer does not require registration of the transferred Warrant under the 1933 Act. Upon such surrender, the Company shall execute and deliver a new Warrant or Warrants in the name of the assignee or assignees, as applicable, and in the denomination or denominations specified in such Assignment Notice, and shall issue to the assignor a new Warrant evidencing the portion of this Warrant not so assigned, and this Warrant shall promptly be cancelled. This Warrant, if properly assigned in accordance herewith, may be exercised by a new holder for the purchase of Exercise Shares without having a new Warrant issued.

11.3. **New Warrants.** This Warrant may be divided or combined with other Warrants upon presentation hereof at the aforesaid office of the Company, together with a written notice specifying the names and denominations in which new Warrants are to be issued, signed by the Holder or its agent or attorney. Subject to compliance with Section 11.2, as to any transfer which may be involved in such division or combination, the Company shall execute and deliver a new Warrant or Warrants in exchange for this Warrant or Warrants to be divided or combined in accordance with such notice. All Warrants issued on transfers or exchanges shall be dated the original Issue Date and shall be identical with this Warrant except as to the number of Exercise Shares issuable pursuant thereto.

12. **LOSS, THEFT, DESTRUCTION OR MUTILATION OF WARRANT.** The Company covenants that upon receipt by the Company of evidence reasonably satisfactory to it of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of this Warrant or any stock certificate relating to the Exercise Shares, and in case of loss, theft or destruction, of indemnity or security reasonably satisfactory to it (which, in the case of this Warrant, shall not include the posting of any bond), and upon surrender and cancellation of such Warrant or stock certificate, if mutilated, the Company will make and deliver a new Warrant or stock certificate of like tenor and dated as of such cancellation, in lieu of such Warrant or stock certificate.

13. **REMEDIES.** The Company stipulates that the remedies at law of the Holder in the event of any default or threatened default by the Company in the performance of or compliance with any of the terms of this Warrant are not and will not be adequate, and that such terms may be specifically enforced by a decree for the specific performance of any agreement contained herein or by an injunction against a violation of any of the terms hereof or otherwise.

14. **NO RIGHTS AS A STOCKHOLDER.** Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, the Holder, solely in such Person’s capacity as a holder of this Warrant, shall not be entitled to vote or receive dividends or be deemed the holder of share capital of the Company for any purpose, nor shall anything contained in this Warrant be construed to confer upon the Holder, solely in such Person’s capacity as the Holder of this Warrant, any of the rights of a stockholder of the Company or any right to vote, give or withhold consent to any corporate action (whether any reorganization, issue of stock, reclassification of stock, consolidation, merger, conveyance or otherwise), receive notice of meetings, receive dividends or subscription rights, or otherwise, prior to the issuance to the Holder of the Exercise Shares.

15. **NOTICES.** All notices, requests, demands and other communications that are required or may be given pursuant to the terms of this Warrant shall be in writing and shall be deemed delivered (i) on the date of delivery when delivered by hand on a Business Day during normal business hours or, if delivered on a day that is not a Business Day or after normal business hours, then on the next Business Day, (ii) on the date of transmission when sent by facsimile transmission or email during normal business hours on a Business Day with telephone confirmation of receipt or, if transmitted on a day that is not a Business Day or after normal business hours, then on the next Business Day, or (iii) on the second Business Day after the date of dispatch when sent by a reputable courier service that maintains records of receipt. The addresses for notice shall be as set forth in the Purchase Agreement.

16. **CONSENT TO AMENDMENTS.** Any term of this Warrant may be amended, and the Company may take any action herein prohibited, or compliance therewith may be waived, only if the Company shall have obtained the written consent (and not without such written consent) to such amendment, action or waiver from the Holder. No course of

dealing between the Company and the Holder nor any delay in exercising any rights hereunder shall operate as a waiver of any rights of the Holder.

17. MISCELLANEOUS. In case any provision of this Warrant shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, or partially invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the provision shall be enforced to the extent, if any, that it may legally be enforced and the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby. If any provision of this Warrant is found to conflict with the Purchase Agreement, the provisions of this Warrant shall prevail. If any provision of this Warrant is found to conflict with the Note, the provisions of the Note shall prevail. THIS WARRANT SHALL BE CONSTRUED AND ENFORCED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, AND THE RIGHTS OF THE PARTIES SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, THE INTERNAL LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK EXCLUDING CHOICE-OF-LAW PRINCIPLES OF THE LAW OF SUCH STATE THAT WOULD PERMIT THE APPLICATION OF THE LAWS OF A JURISDICTION OTHER THAN SUCH STATE. The headings in this Warrant are for purposes of reference only, and shall not limit or otherwise affect any of the terms hereof.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

10

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Warrant to be executed by its duly authorized officer.

Dated as of August 25, 2021

COMSOVEREIGN HOLDING CORP.

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: Chief Executive Officer

11

FORM OF SUBSCRIPTION

(To be signed only on exercise
of Common Stock Purchase Warrant)

TO: COMSovereign Holding Corp.

1. The undersigned Holder of the attached Warrant hereby elects to exercise its purchase right under such Warrant to purchase shares of Common Stock of COMSovereign Holding Corp., a Nevada corporation (the "Company"), as follows (check one or more, as applicable):

- ☐ • to exercise the Warrant to purchase _____ shares of Common Stock and to pay the Aggregate Exercise Price therefor by wire transfer of United States funds to the account of the Company, which transfer has been made prior to or as of the date of delivery of this Form of Subscription pursuant to the instructions of the Company;
- and/or
- ☐ • to exercise the Warrant with respect to _____ shares of Common Stock pursuant to the net exercise provisions specified in Section 2.3 of the Warrant.

2. In exercising this Warrant, the undersigned Holder hereby confirms and acknowledges that the shares of Common Stock are being acquired solely for the account of the undersigned and not as a nominee for any other party, and for investment, and that the undersigned shall not offer, sell or otherwise dispose of any such shares of Common Stock except under circumstances that will not result in a violation of the Securities Act or any state securities laws. The undersigned hereby further confirms and acknowledges that it is an "accredited investor", as that term is defined under the Securities Act.

3. Please issue a stock certificate or certificates representing the appropriate number of shares of Common Stock in the name of the undersigned or in such other name(s) as is specified below:

Name: _____

Address: _____

TIN: _____

(Signature must conform exactly to name of Holder as specified on the
face of the Warrant)

Dated: _____

12

FORM OF ASSIGNMENT
(To be signed only on transfer of Warrant)

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the right represented by the within Warrant to purchase ____ shares of Common Stock of COMSovereign Holding Corp., a Nevada corporation, to which the within Warrant relates, and appoints _____ attorney to transfer such right on the books of COMSovereign Holding Corp., with full power of substitution in the premises.

[insert name of Holder]

Dated: _____

By: _____

Title: _____

[insert address of Holder]

Signed in the presence of:

AMENDED AND RESTATED SECURITY AGREEMENT

AMENDED AND RESTATED SECURITY AGREEMENT (this “Agreement”), dated as of August 25, 2021, by and among (a) **COMSOVEREIGN HOLDING CORP.**, a Nevada corporation (the “Company”); (b) with respect to Section 24 hereof, **LIND GLOBAL ASSET MANAGEMENT IV, LLC**, in its capacity as an “Investor” (as such term is defined in the Initial SPA referred to below) (in such capacity, the “Initial Investor”); (c) with respect to Section 24 hereof, **LIND GLOBAL FUND II LP**, in its capacity as an “Investor” (as such term is defined in the Second SPA referred to below) (in such capacity, the “Second Investor” and, collectively with the Initial Investor, the “Investors” and each, individually, an “Investor”); and (d) **LIND GLOBAL ASSET MANAGEMENT IV, LLC** as agent (hereinafter, in such capacity, the “Secured Party”) for itself and the Investors.

WHEREAS, the Company (a) and the Initial Investor have entered into that certain Securities Purchase Agreement dated as of May 27, 2021 (as amended and in effect from time to time, the “Initial SPA”) and (b) issued to the Initial Investor that certain Amended and Restated Convertible Promissory Note dated as of the date hereof (as amended and in effect from time to time, the “Existing Note”); and

WHEREAS, the Company has granted to the Initial Investor a security interest and lien on substantially all of its assets in order to secure the payment and performance of the Company’s obligations to the Initial Investor under the Initial SPA and the Existing Note pursuant to that certain Security Agreement dated as of May 27, 2021 by and between the Company and the Initial Investor (as amended and in effect from time to time, the “Original Security Agreement”); and

WHEREAS, the Company (a) and the Second Investor are entering into that certain Securities Purchase Agreement dated as the date hereof (as amended and in effect from time to time, the “Second SPA” and, collectively with the Initial SPA, the “SPAs”, and each, individually, an “SPA”); and (b) issued to the Second Investor that Convertible Promissory Note dated as of the date hereof (as amended and in effect from time to time, the “Global Fund II Note” and, collectively with the Existing Note, the “Notes”, and each, individually, a “Note”); and

WHEREAS, each of the Company and the Initial Investor wishes to continue and reaffirm the grants of liens and security interests by the Company in favor of the Initial Investor under the Original Security Agreement and, to the extent not covered in the Original Security Agreement, grant liens in favor of the Secured Party hereunder to secure all obligations owing to the Investors under the Transaction Documents (as hereinafter defined); and

WHEREAS, the Company wishes to grant liens and security interests by the Company in favor of the Secured Party for the benefit of Second Investor to secure its obligations to the Second Investor under the Second SPA and the Global Fund II Note; and

WHEREAS, the Initial Investor, as the original “Secured Party” under the Original Security Agreement wishes to assign the security interest granted thereunder to the Secured Party acting as agent for the benefit of the Investors to secure the obligations of the Company owing to each Investor under its applicable SPA and Note and the Secured Party hereby accepts such assignment; and

WHEREAS, the parties hereto now wish to amend and restate the Original Security Agreement in the form hereof, which shall amend and restate in its entirety the Original Security Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Definitions. All capitalized terms used herein without definitions shall have the respective meanings provided therefor in the Initial SPA. All terms defined in the Uniform Commercial Code of the State (as hereinafter defined) and used herein shall have the same definitions herein as specified therein, however, if a term is defined in Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code of the State differently than in another Article of the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, the term has the meaning specified in Article 9, and the following terms shall have the following meanings:

“Event of Default” means the occurrence of any “Event of Default” under and as defined in each of the Initial SPA, the Existing Note, the Second SPA or the Global Fund II Note.

“Lien” means any mortgage, charge, pledge, hypothecation, security interest, assignment by way of security, lien (statutory or otherwise), encumbrance, conditional sale agreement, capital lease, financing lease, deposit arrangement, title retention agreement, and any other agreement, trust or arrangement that in substance secures payment or performance of an obligation.

“Obligations” means, collectively, (a) all debts, liabilities and obligations, present or future, direct or indirect, absolute or contingent, matured or unmatured, at any time or from time to time due or accruing due and owing by or otherwise payable by the Company to any Investor or the Secured Party in any currency, under, in connection with or pursuant to the any Transaction Document (including, without limitation, this Agreement), and whether incurred by the Company alone or jointly with another or others and whether as principal, guarantor or surety and in whatever name or style and (b) all expenses, costs and charges incurred by or on behalf of any Investor or the Secured Party in connection with any Transaction Document (including this Agreement) or the Collateral, including all legal fees, court costs, receiver’s or agent’s remuneration and other expenses of taking possession of, repairing, protecting, insuring, preparing for disposition, realizing, collecting, selling, transferring, delivering or obtaining payment for the Collateral, and of taking, defending or participating in any action or proceeding in connection with any of the foregoing matters or otherwise in connection with any Investor’s or the Secured Party’s interest in any Collateral, whether or not directly relating to the enforcement of this Agreement or any other Transaction Document.

“Permitted Lien” means any of the following: (a) mechanics and materialman Liens and other statutory Liens (including Liens for taxes, fees, assessments and other governmental charges or levies) in respect of any amount (i) which is not at the time overdue or (ii) which may be overdue but the validity of which is being contested at the time in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which the Company has maintained adequate reserves, in each case so long as the holder of such Lien has not taken any action to foreclose or otherwise exercise any remedies with respect to such Lien; and (b) Liens which are permitted in writing by the Secured Party in its sole and absolute discretion.

“State” means the State of New York.

“Transaction Document” means any “Transaction Document” as defined under each SPA, and “Transaction Documents” means all “Transaction Documents” as defined in the Initial SPA and all “Transaction Documents” as defined in the Second SPA.

2. Grant of Security Interest

2.1. Grant; Collateral Description. (a) The Company hereby ratifies and affirms the grant of security interests made pursuant to the Original Security Agreement, and, in addition (b) the Company hereby grants to the Secured Party, for the benefit of the Investors and the Secured Party, to secure the payment and performance in full of all of the Obligations, a security interest in and pledges and assigns to the Secured Party, for the benefit of the Investors and the Secured Party, the following properties, assets and rights of the Company, wherever located, whether now owned or hereafter acquired or arising, and all proceeds and products thereof (all of the same being hereinafter called the "Collateral"): all personal and fixture property of every kind and nature including all goods (including inventory, equipment and any accessions thereto), instruments (including promissory notes), documents (whether tangible or electronic), accounts (including health-care-insurance receivables), chattel paper (whether tangible or electronic), deposit accounts, letter-of-credit rights (whether or not the letter of credit is evidenced by a writing), commercial tort claims, securities and all other investment property, supporting obligations, any other contract rights or rights to the payment of money, insurance claims and proceeds, and all general intangibles (including all payment intangibles).

2.2. Excluded Collateral. The grant of the security interest contained in §2.1 shall not extend to, and the term "Collateral" shall not include, any investment property consisting of the equity interests of any Subsidiary (any investment property consisting of the equity interests of any Subsidiary is hereinafter referred to as the "Excluded Assets"), provided that the grant of the security interest contained in §2.1 shall include any and all proceeds thereof.

2.3. Commercial Tort Claims. The Secured Party acknowledges that the attachment of its security interest in any commercial tort claim as original collateral is subject to the Company's compliance with §4.7.

3. Authorization to File Financing Statements. The Company hereby irrevocably authorizes the Secured Party at any time and from time to time to file in any filing office in any Uniform Commercial Code jurisdiction any initial financing statements and amendments thereto that (a) indicate the Collateral (i) as all assets of the Company or words of similar effect, regardless of whether any particular asset comprised in the Collateral falls within the scope of Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code of the State or such jurisdiction, or (ii) as being of an equal or lesser scope or with greater detail, and (b) provide any other information required by part 5 of Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code of the State or such other jurisdiction for the sufficiency or filing office acceptance of any financing statement or amendment, including whether the Company is an organization, the type of organization and any organizational identification number issued to the Company. The Company agrees to furnish any such information to the Secured Party promptly upon the Secured Party's request.

3

4. Other Actions. Further to insure the attachment, perfection and first priority of, and the ability of the Secured Party to enforce, the Secured Party's security interest in the Collateral, the Company agrees, in each case at the Company's own expense, to take the following actions with respect to the following Collateral and without limitation on the Company's other obligations contained in this Agreement:

4.1. Promissory Notes and Tangible Chattel Paper. If the Company shall, now or at any time hereafter, hold or acquire any promissory notes or tangible chattel paper, the Company shall forthwith endorse, assign and deliver the same to the Secured Party, accompanied by such instruments of transfer or assignment duly executed in blank as the Secured Party may from time to time specify.

4.2. Deposit Accounts. For each deposit account that the Company, now or at any time hereafter, opens or maintains the Company shall, at the Secured Party's request and option, pursuant to an agreement in form and substance satisfactory to the Secured Party, cause the depository bank to agree to comply without further consent of the Company, at any time with instructions from the Secured Party to such depository bank directing the disposition of funds from time to time credited to such deposit account. The Secured Party agrees with the Company that the Secured Party shall not give any such instructions or withhold any withdrawal rights from the Company, unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, or, if effect were given to any withdrawal not otherwise permitted by the Transaction Documents, would occur. The provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to any deposit accounts specially and exclusively used for payroll, payroll taxes and other employee wage and benefit payments to or for the benefit of the Company's salaried employees.

4.3. Investment Property. If the Company shall, now or at any time hereafter, hold or acquire any certificated securities (other than those which constitute Excluded Assets, the Company shall forthwith endorse, assign and deliver the same to the Secured Party, accompanied by such instruments of transfer or assignment duly executed in blank as the Secured Party may from time to time specify. If any securities now or hereafter acquired by the Company which constitute Collateral are uncertificated and are issued to the Company or its nominee directly by the issuer thereof, the Company shall immediately notify the Secured Party thereof and, at the Secured Party's request and option, pursuant to an agreement in form and substance satisfactory to the Secured Party, cause the issuer to agree to comply without further consent of the Company or such nominee, at any time with instructions from the Secured Party as to such securities. If any securities, whether certificated or uncertificated, or other investment property now or hereafter acquired by the Company and which constitute Collateral are held by the Company or its nominee through a securities intermediary or commodity intermediary, the Company shall immediately notify the Secured Party thereof and, at the Secured Party's request and option, pursuant to an agreement in form and substance satisfactory to the Secured Party, cause such securities intermediary or (as the case may be) commodity intermediary to agree to comply, in each case without further consent of the Company or such nominee, at any time with entitlement orders or other instructions from the Secured Party to such securities intermediary as to such securities or other investment property, or (as the case may be) to apply any value distributed on account of any commodity contract as directed by the Secured Party to such commodity intermediary. The Secured Party agrees with the Company that the Secured Party shall not give any such entitlement orders or instructions or directions to any such issuer, securities intermediary or commodity intermediary, and shall not withhold its consent to the exercise of any withdrawal or dealing rights by the Company, unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, or, after giving effect to any such investment and withdrawal rights not otherwise permitted by the Transaction Documents, would occur. The provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to any financial assets credited to a securities account for which the Secured Party is the securities intermediary.

4

4.4. Collateral in the Possession of a Bailee. If any goods are at an time in the possession of a bailee, the Company shall promptly notify the Secured Party thereof and, if requested by the Secured Party, shall promptly obtain an acknowledgement from the bailee, in form and substance satisfactory to the Secured Party, that the bailee holds such Collateral for the benefit of the Secured Party and shall act upon the instructions of the Secured Party, without the further consent of the Company.

4.5. Electronic Chattel Paper, Electronic Documents and Transferable Records. If the Company, now or at any time hereafter, holds or acquires an interest in any Collateral that is electronic chattel paper, any electronic document or any "transferable record," as that term is defined in Section 201 of the federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, or in §16 of the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act as in effect in any relevant jurisdiction, the Company shall promptly notify the Secured Party thereof and, at the request and option of the Secured Party, shall take such action as the Secured Party may reasonably request to vest in the Secured Party control, under §9-105 of the Uniform Commercial Code of the State or any other relevant jurisdiction, of such electronic chattel paper, control, under §7-106 of the Uniform Commercial Code of the State or any other relevant jurisdiction, of such electronic document or control, under Section 201 of the federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act or, as the case may be, §16 of the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, as so in effect in such jurisdiction, of such transferable record. The Secured Party agrees with the Company that the Secured Party will arrange, pursuant to procedures satisfactory to the Secured Party and so long

as such procedures will not result in the Secured Party's loss of control, for the Company to make alterations to the electronic chattel paper, electronic document or transferable record permitted under UCC §9-105, UCC §7-106, or, as the case may be, Section 201 of the federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act or §16 of the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act for a party in control to make without loss of control, unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would occur after taking into account any action by the Company with respect to such electronic chattel paper, electronic document or transferable record. The provisions of this §4.5 relating to electronic documents and "control" under UCC §7-106 apply in the event that the 2003 revisions to Article 7, with amendments to Article 9, of the Uniform Commercial Code, in substantially the form approved by the American Law Institute and the National Conference of Commissioners on Uniform State Laws, are now or hereafter adopted and become effective in the State or in any other relevant jurisdiction.

4.6. Letter-of-Credit Rights. If the Company is at any time a beneficiary under a letter of credit now or hereafter issued in favor of the Company, the Company shall promptly notify the Secured Party thereof and, at the request and option of the Secured Party, the Company shall, pursuant to an agreement in form and substance satisfactory to the Secured Party, either (a) arrange for the issuer and any confirmer of such letter of credit to consent to an assignment to the Secured Party of the proceeds of the letter of credit or (b) arrange for the Secured Party to become the transferee beneficiary of the letter of credit.

4.7. Commercial Tort Claims. If the Company shall at any time hold or acquire a commercial tort claim, the Company shall immediately notify the Secured Party in a writing signed by the Company of the particulars thereof and grant to the Secured Party in such writing a security interest therein and in the proceeds thereof, all upon the terms of this Agreement, with such writing to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Secured Party.

5

4.8. Other Actions as to any and all Collateral. The Company further agrees to take any and all other actions reasonably requested in writing by the Secured Party to ensure the attachment, perfection and first priority of, and the ability of the Secured Party to enforce, the Secured Party's security interest in any and all of the Collateral, including (a) executing, delivering and, where appropriate, filing financing statements and amendments relating thereto under the Uniform Commercial Code of any relevant jurisdiction, to the extent, if any, that the Company's signature thereon is required therefor, (b) causing the Secured Party's name to be noted as secured party on any certificate of title for a titled good if such notation is a condition to attachment, perfection or priority of, or ability of the Secured Party to enforce, the Secured Party's security interest in such Collateral, (c) complying with any provision of any statute, regulation or treaty of the United States as to any Collateral if compliance with such provision is a condition to attachment, perfection or priority of, or ability of the Secured Party to enforce, the Secured Party's security interest in such Collateral, (d) obtaining governmental and other third party waivers, consents and approvals, in form and substance satisfactory to the Secured Party, including any consent of any licensor, lessor or other person obligated on Collateral, (e) obtaining waivers from mortgagees and landlords in form and substance satisfactory to the Secured Party and (f) taking all actions under any earlier versions of the Uniform Commercial Code or under any other law, as reasonably determined by the Secured Party to be applicable in any relevant Uniform Commercial Code or other jurisdiction, including any foreign jurisdiction.***

4.9. Patent and Trademark Assignments. Concurrently herewith (to the extent of any federally registered patents and/or trademarks owned by the Company on the date hereof) or, in the case of federally registered patents and/or trademarks acquired after the date hereof, promptly upon the Company becoming the owner thereof, the Company is executing and delivering to the Secured Party or will execute and deliver to the Secured Party, as the case may be, the Patent Assignment and the Trademark Assignment pursuant to which the Company is collaterally assigning to the Secured Party, for the benefit of the Secured Party and the Investors, certain Collateral consisting of patents and patent rights and trademarks, service marks and trademark and service mark rights, together with the goodwill appurtenant thereto. The provisions of the Patent Assignment and the Trademark Assignment are supplemental to the provisions of this Agreement, and nothing contained in the Patent Assignment or the Trademark Assignment shall derogate from any of the rights or remedies of the Secured Party hereunder. Nor shall anything contained in the Patent Assignment or the Trademark Assignment be deemed to prevent or extend the time of attachment or perfection of any security interest in such Collateral created hereby.

5. Representations and Warranties Concerning a Company's Legal Status. The Company has, on the date hereof, delivered to the Secured Party a certificate signed by the Company and entitled "Perfection Certificate" (the "Perfection Certificate"). The Company represents and warrants to the Secured Party and each of the Investors as follows: as of the date hereof (a) the Company's exact legal name is that indicated on the Perfection Certificate and on the signature page hereof, (b) the Company is an organization of the type, and is organized in the jurisdiction, set forth in the Perfection Certificate, (c) the Perfection Certificate accurately sets forth the Company's organizational identification number or accurately states that the Company has none, (d) the Perfection Certificate accurately sets forth the Company's place of business or, if more than one, its chief executive office, as well as the Company's mailing address, if different, (e) all other information set forth on the Perfection Certificate pertaining to the Company is accurate and complete, and (f) there has been no change in any of such information since the date on which the Perfection Certificate was signed by the Company.

6

6. Covenants Concerning Company's Legal Status. The Company covenants with the Secured Party and each Investor as follows: (a) without providing at least thirty (30) days prior written notice to the Secured Party, the Company will not change its name, its place of business or, if more than one, chief executive office, or its mailing address or organizational identification number if it has one, (b) if the Company does not have an organizational identification number and later obtains one, the Company will forthwith notify the Secured Party of such organizational identification number, and (c) the Company will not change its type of organization, jurisdiction of organization or other legal structure.

7. Representations and Warranties Concerning Collateral, Etc. The Company further represents and warrants to the Secured Party and the Investors as follows: (a) the Company is the owner of or has other rights in or power to transfer the Collateral, free from any right or claim of any person or any adverse lien, except for the security interest created by this Agreement and the Permitted Liens, (b) none of the account debtors or other persons obligated on any of the Collateral is a governmental authority covered by the Federal Assignment of Claims Act or like federal, state or local statute or rule in respect of such Collateral, (c) the Company holds no commercial tort claim except as indicated on the Company's Perfection Certificate, (d) all other information set forth on the Company's Perfection Certificate pertaining to the Collateral is accurate and complete in all material respects, (e) the Company has at all times operated its business in compliance in all material respects with all applicable provisions of the federal Fair Labor Standards Act, as amended, and with all applicable provisions of federal, state and local statutes and ordinances dealing with the control, shipment, storage or disposal of hazardous materials or substances and (f) there has been no change in any of such information since the date on which the Company's Perfection Certificate was signed by the Company.

8. Covenants Concerning Collateral, Etc. The Company further covenants with the Secured Party and the Investors as follows: (a) other than inventory sold in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practices, the Collateral, to the extent not delivered to the Secured Party pursuant to §4, will be kept at those locations listed on the Perfection Certificate and the Company will not remove the Collateral from such locations, without providing at least thirty (30) days prior written notice to the Secured Party, (b) except for the security interest herein granted, the Company shall be the owner of or have other rights in the Collateral free from any right or claim of any other person or any Lien (other than Permitted Liens), and the Company shall defend the same against all claims and demands of all persons at any time claiming the same or any interests therein adverse to the Secured Party, (c) other than in favor of the Secured Party, the Company shall not pledge, mortgage or create, or suffer to exist any right of any person in or claim by any person to the Collateral, or any Lien in the Collateral in favor of any person, or become bound (as provided in Section 9-203(d) of the Uniform Commercial Code of the State or any other relevant jurisdiction or otherwise) by a security agreement in favor of any person as secured party, (d) the Company will permit the Secured Party, or its designee, to inspect the Collateral at any reasonable time, wherever located, (e) the Company will pay promptly when due all taxes, assessments, governmental charges and levies upon the Collateral or incurred in connection with the use or operation of the Collateral or incurred in connection with this Agreement, and (f) the Company will not sell or otherwise dispose, or offer to sell or otherwise dispose, of the Collateral, or any interest therein except for dispositions of obsolete or worn-out property, the granting of non-exclusive licenses in the ordinary course of business, and the sale of inventory in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practices.

9. Collateral Protection Expenses; Preservation of Collateral.

9.1. Expenses Incurred by Secured Party. In the Secured Party's discretion, the Secured Party may discharge taxes and other encumbrances at any time levied or placed on any of the Collateral, and pay any necessary filing fees or insurance premiums, in each case if the Company fails to do so. The Company agrees to reimburse the Secured Party on demand for all expenditures so made. Neither the Secured Party nor any Investor shall have any obligation to the Company to make any such expenditures, nor shall the making thereof be construed as a waiver or cure of any default or Event of Default.

9.2. Secured Party's Obligations and Duties. Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, the Company shall remain obligated and liable under each contract or agreement comprised in the Collateral to be observed or performed by the Company thereunder. Neither the Secured Party nor any Investor shall have any obligation or liability under any such contract or agreement by reason of or arising out of this Agreement or the receipt by the Secured Party or any Investor of any payment relating to any of the Collateral, nor shall the Secured Party or any Investor be obligated in any manner to perform any of the obligations of the Company under or pursuant to any such contract or agreement, to make inquiry as to the nature or sufficiency of any payment received by the Secured Party or any Investor in respect of the Collateral or as to the sufficiency of any performance by any party under any such contract or agreement, to present or file any claim, to take any action to enforce any performance or to collect the payment of any amounts which may have been assigned to the Secured Party or to which the Secured Party or any Investor may be entitled at any time or times. The Secured Party's sole duty with respect to the custody, safe keeping and physical preservation of the Collateral in its possession, under §9-207 of the Uniform Commercial Code of the State or otherwise, shall be to deal with such Collateral in the same manner as the Secured Party deals with similar property for its own account, but with no duty to preserve rights against prior parties.

10. Securities and Deposits. The Secured Party may at any time following and during the continuance of an Event of Default, at its option, transfer to itself or any nominee any securities constituting Collateral, receive any income thereon and hold such income as additional Collateral or apply it to the Obligations. Whether or not any Obligations are due, the Secured Party may, following and during the continuance of an Event of Default demand, sue for, collect, or make any settlement or compromise which it deems desirable with respect to the Collateral. Regardless of the adequacy of Collateral or any other security for the Obligations, any deposits or other sums at any time credited by or due from the Secured Party to the Company may at any time be applied to or set off against any of the Obligations then due and owing.

11. Notification to Account Debtors and Other Persons Obligated on Collateral. If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing:

(a) the Company shall, at the request and option of the Secured Party, notify account debtors and other persons obligated on any of the Collateral of the security interest of the Secured Party in any account, chattel paper, general intangible, instrument or other Collateral and that payment thereof is to be made directly to the Secured Party or to any financial institution designated by the Secured Party as the Secured Party's agent therefor;

(b) the Secured Party may itself, without notice to or demand upon the Company, so notify account debtors and other persons obligated on Collateral;

(c) after the making of such a request or the giving of any such notification, the Company shall hold any proceeds of collection of accounts, chattel paper, general intangibles, instruments and other Collateral received by the Company as trustee for the Secured Party, for the benefit of the Secured Party, without commingling the same with other funds of the Company and shall turn the same over to the Secured Party in the identical form received, together with any necessary endorsements or assignments; and

(d) the Secured Party shall apply the proceeds of collection of accounts, chattel paper, general intangibles, instruments and other Collateral and received by the Secured Party to the payment of the Obligations, such proceeds to be immediately credited after final payment in cash or other immediately available funds of the items giving rise to them.

12. Power of Attorney.

12.1. Appointment and Powers of Secured Party. The Company hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints the Secured Party and any officer or agent thereof, with full power of substitution, as its true and lawful attorneys-in-fact with full irrevocable power and authority in the place and stead of the Company or in the Secured Party's own name, for the purpose of carrying out the terms of this Agreement, to take any and all appropriate action and to execute any and all documents and instruments that may be necessary or useful to accomplish the purposes of this Agreement and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, hereby gives said attorneys the power and right, on behalf of the Company, without notice to or assent by the Company, to do the following:

(a) upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, generally to sell, transfer, pledge, make any agreement with respect to or otherwise dispose of or deal with any of the Collateral in such manner as is consistent with the Uniform Commercial Code of the State or any other relevant jurisdiction and as fully and completely as though the Secured Party were the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and to do, at the Company's expense, at any time, or from time to time, all acts and things which the Secured Party deems necessary or useful to protect, preserve or realize upon the Collateral and the Secured Party's security interest therein, in order to effect the intent of this Agreement, all no less fully and effectively as the Company might do, including (i) upon written notice to the Company, the exercise of voting rights with respect to voting securities, which rights may be exercised, if the Secured Party so elects, with a view to causing the liquidation of assets of the issuer of any such securities and (ii) the execution, delivery and recording, in connection with any sale or other disposition of any Collateral, of the endorsements, assignments or other instruments of conveyance or transfer with respect to such Collateral; and

(b) to the extent that the Company's authorization given in §3 is not sufficient, to file such financing statements with respect hereto, with or without the Company's signature, or a photocopy of this Agreement in substitution for a financing statement, as the Secured Party may deem appropriate and to execute in the Company's name such financing statements and amendments thereto and continuation statements which may require the Company's signature.

12.2. Ratification by Company. To the extent permitted by law, the Company hereby ratifies all that said attorneys shall lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof. This power of attorney is a power coupled with an interest and is irrevocable.

12.3. No Duty on Secured Party. The powers conferred on the Secured Party hereunder are solely to protect the interests of the Secured Party in the Collateral and shall not impose any duty upon the Secured Party to exercise any such powers. The Secured Party shall be accountable only for the amounts that it actually receives as a result of the exercise of such powers, and neither it nor any of its officers, directors, employees or agents shall be responsible to the Company for any act or failure to act, except for the Secured Party's own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

13. Rights and Remedies. If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Secured Party, without any other notice to or demand upon the Company, shall have in any jurisdiction in which enforcement hereof is sought, in addition to all other rights and remedies, the rights and remedies of a secured party under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State or any other relevant jurisdiction and any additional rights and remedies as may be provided to a secured party in any jurisdiction in which Collateral is located, including the right to take possession of the Collateral, and for that purpose the Secured Party may, so far as the Company can give authority therefor, enter upon any premises on which the Collateral may be situated and remove the same therefrom. The Secured Party may in its discretion require the Company to assemble all or any part of the Collateral at such location or locations within the jurisdiction(s) of the Company's principal office(s) or at such other locations as the Secured Party may reasonably designate. Unless the Collateral is perishable or threatens to decline speedily in value or is of a type customarily sold on a recognized market, the Secured Party shall give to the Company at least ten (10) Business Days prior written notice of the time and place of any public sale of Collateral or of the time after which any private sale or any other intended disposition is to be made. The Company hereby acknowledges that ten (10) Business Days prior written notice of such sale or sales shall be reasonable notice. In addition, the Company waives any and all rights that it may have to a judicial hearing in advance of the enforcement of any of the Secured Party's rights and remedies hereunder, including its right following an Event of Default to take immediate possession of the Collateral and to exercise its rights and remedies with respect thereto.

14. Standards for Exercising Rights and Remedies. To the extent that applicable law imposes duties on the Secured Party to exercise remedies in a commercially reasonable manner, the Company acknowledges and agrees that it is not commercially unreasonable for the Secured Party (a) to fail to incur expenses reasonably deemed significant by the Secured Party to prepare Collateral for disposition or otherwise to fail to complete raw material or work in process into finished goods or other finished products for disposition, (b) to fail to obtain third party consents for access to Collateral to be disposed of, or to obtain or, if not required by other law, to fail to obtain governmental or third party consents for the collection or disposition of Collateral to be collected or disposed of, (c) to fail to exercise collection remedies against account debtors or other persons obligated on Collateral or to fail to remove Liens on or any adverse claims against Collateral, (d) to exercise collection remedies against account debtors and other persons obligated on the Collateral directly or through the use of collection agencies and other collection specialists, (e) to advertise dispositions of the Collateral through publications or media of general circulation, whether or not the Collateral is of a specialized nature, (f) to contact other persons, whether or not in the same business as the Company, for expressions of interest in acquiring all or any portion of the Collateral, (g) to hire one or more professional auctioneers to assist in the disposition of the Collateral, whether or not the collateral is of a specialized nature, (h) to dispose of the Collateral by utilizing Internet sites that provide for the auction of assets of the types included in the Collateral or that have the reasonable capability of doing so, or that match buyers and sellers of assets, (i) to dispose of assets in wholesale rather than retail markets, (j) to disclaim disposition warranties, (k) to purchase insurance or credit enhancements to insure the Secured Party against risks of loss, collection or disposition of the Collateral or to provide to the Secured Party a guaranteed return from the collection or disposition of such Collateral, or (l) to the extent deemed appropriate by the Secured Party, to obtain the services of brokers, investment bankers, consultants and other professionals to assist the Secured Party in the collection or disposition of any of the Collateral. The Company acknowledges that the purpose of this §14 is to provide non-exhaustive indications of what actions or omissions by the Secured Party would fulfill the Secured Party's duties under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State or any other relevant jurisdiction in the Secured Party's exercise of remedies against the Collateral and that other actions or omissions by the Secured Party shall not be deemed to fail to fulfill such duties solely on account of not being indicated in this §14. Without limitation upon the foregoing, nothing contained in this §14 shall be construed to grant any rights to the Company or to impose any duties on the Secured Party that would not have been granted or imposed by this Agreement or by applicable law in the absence of this §14.

10

15. No Waiver by Secured Party, etc. Neither the Secured Party nor any Investor shall be deemed to have waived any of its rights and remedies in respect of the Obligations or the Collateral unless such waiver shall be in writing and signed by the Secured Party with the consent of the Investors. No delay or omission on the part of the Secured Party or any Investor in exercising any right or remedy shall operate as a waiver of such right or remedy or any other right or remedy. A waiver on any one occasion shall not be construed as a bar to or waiver of any right or remedy on any future occasion. All rights and remedies of the Secured Party and the Investors with respect to the Obligations or the Collateral, whether evidenced hereby or by any other instrument or papers, shall be cumulative and may be exercised singularly, alternatively, successively or concurrently at such time or at such times as the Secured Party deems expedient.

16. Suretyship Waivers by Company. The Company waives demand, notice, protest, notice of acceptance of this Agreement, notice of loans made, credit extended, Collateral received or delivered or other action taken in reliance hereon and all other demands and notices of any description. With respect to both the Obligations and the Collateral, the Company assents to any extension or postponement of the time of payment or any other indulgence, to any substitution, exchange or release of or failure to perfect any security interest in any such Collateral, to the addition or release of any party or person primarily or secondarily liable, to the acceptance of partial payment thereon and the settlement, compromising or adjusting of any thereof, all in such manner and at such time or times as the Secured Party may deem advisable. The Secured Party shall have no duty as to the collection or protection of the Collateral or any income therefrom, the preservation of rights against prior parties, or the preservation of any rights pertaining thereto beyond the safe custody thereof as set forth in §9.2. The Company further waives any and all other suretyship defenses.

17. Marshaling. The Secured Party shall not be required to marshal any present or future collateral security (including but not limited to the Collateral) for, or other assurances of payment of, the Obligations or any of them or to resort to such collateral security or other assurances of payment in any particular order; and all of the rights and remedies of the Secured Party hereunder and of the Secured Party in respect of such collateral security and other assurances of payment shall be cumulative and in addition to all other rights and remedies, however existing or arising. To the extent that it lawfully may, the Company hereby agrees that it will not invoke any law relating to the marshaling of collateral which might cause delay in or impede the enforcement of the Secured Party's rights and remedies under this Agreement or under any other instrument creating or evidencing any of the Obligations or under which any of the Obligations is outstanding or by which any of the Obligations is secured or payment thereof is otherwise assured, and, to the extent that it lawfully may, the Company hereby irrevocably waives the benefits of all such laws.

18. Proceeds of Dispositions; Expenses. The Company shall pay to the Secured Party on demand any and all expenses, including attorneys' fees and disbursements, incurred or paid by the Secured Party in protecting or preserving the Secured Party's rights and remedies under or in respect of any of the Obligations or any of the Collateral and any such expenses incurred in releasing any security interest granted hereunder and, in addition, the Company shall pay to the Secured Party on demand any and all expenses, including attorneys' fees and disbursements, incurred or paid by the Secured Party in enforcing the Secured Party's rights and remedies under or in respect of any of the Obligations or any of the Collateral. After deducting all of said expenses, the residue of any proceeds of collection or sale or other disposition of Collateral shall, to the extent actually received in cash, be applied to the payment of the Obligations in such order or preference as is provided in the SPAs, proper allowance and provision being made for any Obligations not then due. Upon the final payment and satisfaction in full of all of the Obligations and after making any payments required by Sections 9-608(a)(1)(C) or 9-615(a)(3) of the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, any excess shall be returned to the Company. In the absence of final payment and satisfaction in full of all of the Obligations, the Company shall remain liable for any deficiency.

19. Overdue Amounts. Until paid, all amounts due and payable by the Company hereunder shall be a debt secured by the Collateral.

20. Governing Law; Consent to Jurisdiction. THIS AGREEMENT IS A CONTRACT UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK AND SHALL FOR ALL PURPOSES BE CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND GOVERNED BY THE LAWS OF SAID STATE OF NEW YORK. THE COMPANY AND THE SECURED PARTY EACH AGREE THAT ANY SUIT FOR THE ENFORCEMENT OF THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER ACTION BROUGHT BY SUCH PERSON ARISING HEREUNDER OR IN ANY WAY RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE BROUGHT IN THE COURTS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK IN THE BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN OR ANY FEDERAL COURT SITTING THEREIN AND CONSENTS TO THE NONEXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF SUCH COURT AND SERVICE OF PROCESS IN ANY SUCH SUIT BEING MADE UPON SUCH PERSON BY MAIL AT THE ADDRESS SPECIFIED ON THE SIGNATURE PAGE OF EACH PARTY HERETO. THE COMPANY HEREBY WAIVES ANY OBJECTION THAT IT MAY NOW OR HEREAFTER HAVE TO THE VENUE OF ANY SUIT BROUGHT IN THE STATE OF NEW YORK OR ANY COURT SITTING THEREIN OR THAT A SUIT BROUGHT THEREIN IS BROUGHT IN AN INCONVENIENT COURT.

21. Waiver of Jury Trial. THE COMPANY AND THE SECURED PARTY WAIVES ITS RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL WITH RESPECT TO ANY ACTION OR CLAIM ARISING OUT OF ANY DISPUTE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT, ANY RIGHTS OR OBLIGATIONS HEREUNDER OR THE PERFORMANCE OR ENFORCEMENT OF ANY SUCH RIGHTS OR OBLIGATIONS. Except as prohibited by law, the Company waives any right which it may have to claim or recover in any litigation referred to in the preceding sentence any special, exemplary, punitive or consequential damages or any damages other than, or in addition to, actual damages. The Company (a) certifies that neither the Secured Party or any Investor nor any representative, agent or attorney of the Secured Party or any Investor has represented, expressly or otherwise, that the Secured Party or any Investor would not, in the event of litigation, seek to enforce the foregoing waivers or other waivers contained in this Agreement and (b) acknowledges that, in entering into this Agreement and any other Transaction Document to which the Secured Party or any Investor is a party, the Secured Party and each Investor is relying upon, among other things, the waivers and certifications contained in this §21.

22. Notices. All notices, requests and other communications hereunder shall be made in the manner set forth in each SPA.

23. Transitional Arrangements. This Agreement shall supersede the Original Security Agreement on the date hereof. Upon the effectiveness of the Second SPA, the rights and obligations of the respective parties under the Original Security Agreement shall be subsumed within and governed by this Agreement; provided, that the provisions of the Original Security Agreement shall remain in full force and effect prior to the effectiveness of the Second SPA, and the liens granted pursuant to the Original Security Agreement shall continue to be in effect hereunder as set forth in §2.1.

24. Relationship Among Secured Party and Investors. The Secured Party and each Investor hereby agree that (a) upon the effectiveness hereof, the Initial Investor has assigned all of its rights under the Original Security Agreement as "Secured Party" to the Secured Party hereunder and the Secured Party has accepted such assignment; (b) each Investor has appointed the Secured Party to act as its collateral agent hereunder; (c) all amendments, modifications and waivers to any of the terms of this Agreement shall be made by the Secured Party only with the consent of both Investors and the Secured Party shall take instructions as to all actions to be taken hereunder from both Investors; and (d) to the extent the Secured Party receives any proceeds of, or other collections or other amounts with respect to the Collateral, all such amounts shall be delivered to the Investors pro rata based on their outstanding obligations under their respective Notes and SPAs.

25. Miscellaneous. The headings of each section of this Agreement are for convenience only and shall not define or limit the provisions thereof. This Agreement and all rights and obligations hereunder shall be binding upon the Company and its successors and assigns, and shall inure to the benefit of the Secured Party and its successors and assigns. If any term of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity of all other terms hereof shall in no way be affected thereby, and this Agreement shall be construed and be enforceable as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable term had not been included herein. The Company acknowledges receipt of a copy of this Agreement.

[Signature pages to follow]

12

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, intending to be legally bound, the Company has caused this Agreement to be duly executed as of the date first above written.

COMSOVEREIGN HOLDING CORP.

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: Chief Executive Officer

Accepted:

LIND GLOBAL ASSET MANAGEMENT IV, LLC, as Secured Party

By: /s/ Jeff Easton
Name: Jeff Easton
Title: Managing Member

LIND GLOBAL ASSET MANAGEMENT IV, LLC, as Initial Investor

By: /s/ Jeff Easton
Name: Jeff Easton
Title: Managing Member

LIND GLOBAL FUND II LP, as Second Investor

By: Lind Global Partners II LLC, its general partner

By: /s/ Jeff Easton
Name: Jeff Easton
Title: Managing Member

13

CERTIFICATE OF ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF ARIZONA

)

COUNTY OF PIMA

_____) ss.
_____)

Before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the county aforesaid, on this 25th day of August, 2021, personally appeared Daniel L. Hodges to me known personally, and who, being by me duly sworn, deposes and says that he/she is the Chief Executive Officer of COMSovereign Holding Corp. and that said instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of said corporation by authority of its Board of Directors, and said Daniel L. Hodges acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said corporation.

/s/ Tamara Willey

(official signature and seal of notary)
Commission Number 578886
My commission expires: March 25, 2024

AMENDED AND RESTATED GUARANTY

AMENDED AND RESTATED GUARANTY (this “Guaranty”), dated as of August 25, 2021, by (a) **AZCOMS, LLC**, a Arizona limited liability company (“Azcoms”), **DRONEAFS CORP.**, a Nevada corporation (“Drone”), **LEXTRUM, INC.**, a California corporation (“Lextrum”), **DRAGONWAVE-X, LLC**, an Arizona limited liability company (“Dragonwave-X”), **DRAGONWAVE CORP.**, a Delaware corporation (“Dragonwave Corp.”), **DRAGONWAVE-X CANADA, INC.**, a Canada corporation (“Dragonwave Canada”), **RVISION, INC.**, a Nevada corporation (“RVision”), **INDURAPOWER, INC.**, a Delaware corporation (“InduraPower”), **ELITISE, LLC**, an Arizona limited liability company (“Elitise”), **SOVEREIGN ENGINEERING, LLC**, an Arizona limited liability company (“Sovereign Engineering”), **SILVER BULLET TECHNOLOGY, INC.**, a Delaware corporation (“Silver Bullet”), **SILVER BULLET TECHNOLOGY, LLC**, a Delaware limited liability company (“Silver Bullet LLC”), **SKYLINE PARTNERS TECHNOLOGY, LLC**, a Delaware limited liability company (“Skyline”), **SKY SOVEREIGN, INC.**, a Nevada corporation (“Sky Sovereign”), **SKY SAPIENCE LTD**, a corporation organized under the laws of Israel (“Sky Sapience”), **LIGHTER THAN AIR SYSTEMS, CORP.**, a Florida corporation (“Lighter Than Air”), **SOVEREIGN PLASTICS, LLC**, a Colorado limited liability company (“Sovereign Plastics”), **SPRING CREEK MANUFACTURING, INC.**, a Colorado corporation (“Spring Creek”), **VEO PHOTONICS, INC.**, a California corporation (“VEO”), **VIRTUAL NETCOM, LLC**, a Virginia limited liability company (“Virtual NetCom”) and, collectively with Azcoms, Drone, Lextrum, Dragonwave-X, Dragonwave Corp., Dragonwave Canada, RVision, InduraPower, Elitise, Sovereign Engineering, Silver Bullet, Silver Bullet LLC, Skyline, Sky Sovereign, Sky Sapience, Lighter Than Air, Sovereign Plastics, Spring Creek and VEO, the “Existing Guarantors” and each individually, an “Existing Guarantor”) and (b) **COMS GLOBAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS, LLC**, a Texas limited liability company (“Global Telecommunications”), **COMS SITESOLUTIONS, LLC**, a Texas limited liability company (“Site Solutions”), **INNOVATION DIGITAL, LLC**, a California limited liability company (“Innovation Digital”) and **RF ENGINEERING & ENERGY RESOURCE, LLC**, a Michigan limited liability company (“RF Engineering”) and, collectively with Global Telecommunications, Site Solutions and Innovation Digital, the “New Guarantors” and each, a “New Guarantor”; the New Guarantors and the Existing Guarantors are collectively referred to herein as the “Guarantors” and each, individually, a “Guarantor”) in favor of (x) Lind Global Asset Management IV, LLC as agent (hereinafter, in such capacity, the “Secured Party”) for itself and each of the Investors (as hereinafter defined) and (y) and each Investor.

WHEREAS, COMSovereign Holding Corp., a Nevada corporation (the “Company”) (a) and Lind Global Asset Management IV, LLC (the “Initial Investor”) have entered into that certain Securities Purchase Agreement dated as of May 27, 2021 (as amended and in effect from time to time, the “Initial SPA”); (b) issues to the Initial Investor that certain Amended and Restated Convertible Promissory Note dated as of the date hereof (as amended and in effect from time to time, the “Existing Note”); and (c) and the Initial Investor have entered into that certain Security Agreement dated as of May 27, 2021 (the “Original Security Agreement”); and

WHEREAS, in connection with the Initial SPA, the Existing Note and the Original Security Agreement, (a) the Existing Guarantors guaranteed the obligations of the Company under the Initial SPA, the Existing Note, the Original Security Agreement and the other documents entered into in connection therewith pursuant to the terms of that certain Guaranty dated as of May 27, 2021 (as hereto amended and in effect from time to time, the “Original Guaranty”); and (b) certain of the Existing Guarantors secured their guaranty obligations pursuant to the terms of that certain Security Agreement dated as of May 27, 2021 by and among certain of the Existing Guarantors and the Initial Investor (as hereto amended and in effect from time to time, the “Original Subsidiary Security Agreement”); and

WHEREAS, the Company (a) and Lind Global Fund II LP (the “Second Investor” and, collectively with the Initial Investor, the “Investors” and each, individually, an “Investor”) are entering into that certain Securities Purchase Agreement dated as of the date hereof (as amended and in effect from time to time, the “Second SPA” and, collectively with the Initial SPA, the “SPAs”, and each, individually, an “SPA”); and (b) issued to the Second Investor that Convertible Promissory Note dated as of the date hereof (as amended and in effect from time to time, the “Global Fund II Note” and, collectively with the Existing Note, the “Notes”, and each, individually, a “Note”); and

WHEREAS, in connection with the Company entering into the Second SPA, the Company and the Investors have agreed, among other things, that (a) the Original Security Agreement will be amended and restated as of the date hereof pursuant to that certain Amended and Restated Security Agreement dated as of the date hereof by and among the Secured Party, the Investors and the Company (including an assignment of all of the Initial Investor’s rights as secured party under the Original Security Agreement to the Secured Party as agent for the Investors); (b) the Original Guaranty will be amended and restated as of the date hereof pursuant to the terms hereof; and (c) the Original Subsidiary Security Agreement will be amended and restated as of the date hereof pursuant to that certain Amended and Restated Security Agreement dated as of the date hereby by and among the Secured Party, the Investors and the Guarantors; and

WHEREAS, each of the New Guarantors wish to guaranty all of the Obligations (as hereinafter defined) and each of the Existing Guarantors, the Investors and the Secured Party which to continue and reaffirm the guaranty provided by the Existing Guarantors in the Original Guaranty in favor of the Investors and the Secured Party; and

WHEREAS, the Company is the direct or indirect parent of each of the Guarantors and all are members of a group of related entities, the success of any one of which is dependent in part on the success of the other members of such group;

WHEREAS, the Guarantors expect to receive substantial direct and indirect benefits from the extensions of credit to the Company by the Investors pursuant to the Notes (which benefits are hereby acknowledged);

WHEREAS, it is a condition precedent to the Investors extending credit to the Company under the Notes, amending the Initial SPA and entering into the Second SPA, as the case may be, that the Guarantors execute and deliver to the Secured Party and the Investors an amended and restated guaranty in the form hereof; and

WHEREAS, the Guarantors wish to jointly and severally guaranty the Company’s and the other Guarantors’ obligations to the Secured Party and the Investors under the Notes and the other Transaction Documents (as such term is defined in each SPA) as provided herein;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Guarantors hereby agree with the Secured Party as follows:

1. Definitions. The term “Obligations” and all other capitalized terms used herein without definition shall have the respective meanings provided therefor in the Guarantor Security Agreement.

2. Guaranty of Payment and Performance. The Guarantors hereby jointly and severally guarantee to the Secured Party and each Investor the full and punctual payment when due (whether at stated maturity, by required pre-payment, by acceleration or otherwise), as well as the performance, of all of the Obligations including all such which would become due but for the operation of the automatic stay pursuant to §362(a) of the Federal Bankruptcy Code and the operation of §§502(b) and 506(b) of the Federal Bankruptcy Code. This Guaranty is an absolute, unconditional and continuing guaranty of the full and punctual payment and performance of all of the Obligations and not of their collectibility only and is in no way conditioned upon any requirement that the Secured Party or any Investor first attempt to collect any of the Obligations from the Company or resort to any collateral security or other means of obtaining payment. Should the Company default in the payment or performance of any of the Obligations, the joint and several obligations of the Guarantors hereunder with respect to such Obligations in default shall, upon demand by the Secured Party, become immediately due and payable to the Secured Party, for the benefit of the Secured Party and the Investors, without demand or notice of any nature, all of which are expressly waived by the Guarantors. Payments by the Guarantors hereunder may be required by the Secured Party on any number of occasions. All payments by the Guarantors hereunder shall be made to the Secured Party, in the manner and at the place of payment specified therefor in each applicable Note, for the account of the Secured Party. Each Guarantor shall make all payments hereunder without setoff or counterclaim and free and clear of and without deduction for any taxes, levies, imposts, duties, charges, fees, deductions, withholdings, compulsory loans, restrictions or conditions of any nature now or hereafter imposed or levied by any jurisdiction or any political subdivision thereof or taxing or other authority therein unless such Guarantor is compelled by law to make such deduction or withholding. If any such obligation is imposed upon such Guarantor with respect to any amount payable by it hereunder, such Guarantor will pay to the Secured Party, for the account of the applicable Investor, on the date on which such amount is due and payable hereunder, such additional amount in U.S.

dollars as shall be necessary to enable the Secured Party and each Investor to receive the same net amount which the Secured Party and each Investor would have received on such due date had no such obligation been imposed upon the Guarantor. Each Guarantor will deliver promptly to the Secured Party certificates or other valid vouchers for all taxes or other charges deducted from or paid with respect to payments made by such Guarantor hereunder. The obligations of each Guarantor under this paragraph shall survive the payment in full of the Obligations and termination of this Guaranty.

3. Guarantors' Agreement to Pay Enforcement Costs, etc. Each Guarantor further agrees, as the principal obligor and not as a guarantor only, to pay to the Secured Party, for the benefit of the Secured Party and each Investor, on demand, all costs and expenses (including court costs and reasonable legal expenses) incurred or expended by the Secured Party in connection with the Obligations, this Guaranty and the enforcement thereof, together with interest on amounts recoverable under this §3 from the time when such amounts become due until payment, whether before or after judgment, at the rate of interest for overdue principal set forth in the Notes, provided that if such interest exceeds the maximum amount permitted to be paid under applicable law, then such interest shall be reduced to such maximum permitted amount.

4. Waivers by Guarantor; Freedom to Act. Each Guarantor agrees that the Obligations will be paid and performed strictly in accordance with their respective terms, regardless of any law, regulation or order now or hereafter in effect in any jurisdiction affecting any of such terms or the rights of the Secured Party or any Investor with respect thereto. Each Guarantor waives promptness, diligence, presentment, demand, protest, notice of acceptance, notice of any Obligations incurred and all other notices of any kind, all defenses which may be available by virtue of any valuation, stay, moratorium law or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, any right to require the marshalling of assets of the Company or any other Person primarily or secondarily liable with respect to any of the Obligations, and all suretyship defenses generally. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, each Guarantor agrees to the provisions of any instrument evidencing, securing or otherwise executed in connection with any Obligation and agrees that the joint and several obligations of the Guarantors hereunder shall not be released or discharged, in whole or in part, or otherwise affected by (a) the failure of the Secured Party or any Investor to assert any claim or demand or to enforce any right or remedy against the Company or any other Person primarily or secondarily liable with respect to any of the Obligations; (b) any extensions, compromise, refinancing, consolidation or renewals of any Obligation; (c) any change in the time, place or manner of payment of any of the Obligations or any rescissions, waivers, compromise, refinancing, consolidation or other amendments or modifications of any of the terms or provisions of any Note, the other Transaction Documents or any other agreement evidencing, securing or otherwise executed in connection with any of the Obligations, (d) the addition, substitution or release of any entity or other person primarily or secondarily liable for any Obligation; (e) the adequacy of any rights which the Secured Party or any Investor may have against any collateral security or other means of obtaining repayment of any of the Obligations; (f) the impairment of any collateral securing any of the Obligations, including without limitation the failure to perfect or preserve any rights which the Secured Party or any Investor might have in such collateral security or the substitution, exchange, surrender, release, loss or destruction of any such collateral security; or (g) any other act or omission which might in any manner or to any extent vary the risk of the Guarantors or otherwise operate as a release or discharge of any Guarantor, all of which may be done without notice to the Guarantors. To the fullest extent permitted by law, each Guarantor hereby expressly waives any and all rights or defenses arising by reason of (i) any "one action" or "anti-deficiency" law which would otherwise prevent the Secured Party or any Investor from bringing any action, including any claim for a deficiency, or exercising any other right or remedy (including any right of set-off), against such Guarantor before or after the Secured Party's or such Investor's commencement or completion of any foreclosure action, whether judicially, by exercise of power of sale or otherwise, or (ii) any other law which in any other way would otherwise require any election of remedies by the Secured Party or any Investor.

5. Unenforceability of Obligations Against Company. If for any reason the Company or any other Guarantor have or has no legal existence or is under no legal obligation to discharge any of the Obligations, or if any of the Obligations have become irrecoverable from the Company or any Guarantor by reason of the Company's or such Guarantor's insolvency, bankruptcy or reorganization or by other operation of law or for any other reason, this Guaranty shall nevertheless be binding on the Guarantors to the same extent as if each Guarantor at all times had been the principal obligor on all such Obligations. In the event that acceleration of the time for payment of any of the Obligations is stayed upon the insolvency, bankruptcy or reorganization of the Company or any other Guarantor, or for any other reason, all such amounts otherwise subject to acceleration under the terms of the Notes, the other Transaction Documents or any other agreement evidencing, securing or otherwise executed in connection with any Obligation shall be immediately due and payable by the Guarantors.

6. Subrogation; Subordination.

6.1. Waiver of Rights Against Company. Until the final payment and performance in full of all of the Obligations, the Guarantors shall not exercise and each hereby waives any rights against the Company arising as a result of payment by such Guarantor hereunder, by way of subrogation, reimbursement, restitution, contribution or otherwise, and will not prove any claim in competition with the Secured Party or any Investor in respect of any payment hereunder in any bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization case or proceedings of any nature; the Guarantors will not claim any setoff, recoupment or counterclaim against the Company in respect of any liability of a Guarantor to the Company; and each Guarantor waives any benefit of and any right to participate in any collateral security which may be held by the Secured Party or any Investor.

6.2. Subordination. The payment of any amounts due with respect to any indebtedness of the Company for money borrowed or credit received now or hereafter owed to any Guarantor is hereby subordinated to the prior payment in full of all of the Obligations. Each Guarantor agrees that, after the occurrence of any default in the payment or performance of any of the Obligations, such Guarantor will not demand, sue for or otherwise attempt to collect any such indebtedness of the Company to such Guarantor until all of the Obligations shall have been paid in full. If, notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, a Guarantor shall collect, enforce or receive any amounts in respect of such indebtedness while any Obligations are still outstanding, such amounts shall be collected, enforced and received by such Guarantor as trustee for Secured Party and each Investor and be paid over to the Secured Party, for the benefit of the Secured Party and each Investor, on account of the Obligations without affecting in any manner the liability of the Guarantors under the other provisions of this Guaranty.

6.3. Provisions Supplemental. The provisions of this §6 shall be supplemental to and not in derogation of any rights and remedies of the Secured Party and each Investor under any separate subordination agreement which the Secured Party or any Investor may at any time and from time to time enter into with a Guarantor.

7. Security; Setoff. Each Guarantor grants to each of the Secured Party and each Investor, as security for the full and punctual payment and performance of all of such Guarantor's obligations hereunder, a continuing lien on and security interest in all securities or other property belonging to such Guarantor now or hereafter held by the Secured Party or such Investor and in all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final) and other sums credited by or due from the Secured Party or such Investor to such Guarantor or subject to withdrawal by such Guarantor. Regardless of the adequacy of any collateral security or other means of obtaining payment of any of the Obligations, the Secured Party and each Investor is hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, without notice to any Guarantor (any such notice being expressly waived by each Guarantor) and to the fullest extent permitted by law, to set off and apply such deposits and other sums against the obligations of each Guarantor under this Guaranty, whether or not the Secured Party or such Investor, as the case may be, shall have made any demand under this Guaranty and although such obligations may be contingent or unmatured.

8. Further Assurances. Each Guarantor agrees that it will from time to time, at the request of the Secured Party, do all such things and execute all such documents as the Secured Party may consider necessary or desirable to give full effect to this Guaranty and to perfect and preserve the rights and powers of the Secured Party and the Investors hereunder. Each Guarantor acknowledges and confirms that such Guarantor itself has established its own adequate means of obtaining from the Company on a continuing basis all information desired by such Guarantor concerning the financial condition of the Company and that such Guarantor will look to the Company and not to the Secured Party or any Investor in order for such Guarantor to keep adequately informed of changes in the Company's financial condition.

9. Termination; Reinstatement. This Guaranty shall remain in full force and effect until the Secured Party is given written notice of a Guarantor's intention to discontinue this Guaranty, notwithstanding any intermediate or temporary payment or settlement of the whole or any part of the Obligations. No such notice shall be effective unless received and acknowledged by an officer of each Investor at the address of each Investor for notices set forth in each SPA. No such notice shall affect any rights of the Secured Party or any Investor hereunder, including without limitation the rights set forth in §§4 and 6, with respect to any Obligations incurred or accrued prior to the receipt of such notice or any Obligations incurred or accrued pursuant to any contract or commitment in existence prior to such receipt. This Guaranty shall continue to be effective or be reinstated, notwithstanding any such notice, if at any time any payment made or value received with respect to any Obligation is rescinded or must otherwise be returned by the Secured Party or any Investor upon the insolvency, bankruptcy or reorganization of the Company, or otherwise, all as though such payment had not been made or value received.

10. Successors and Assigns. This Guaranty shall be binding upon each Guarantor, its successors and assigns, and shall inure to the benefit of the Secured Party, each Investor and their respective successors, transferees and assigns. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing sentence, each Investor may assign or otherwise transfer its applicable Note or any other agreement or note held by it evidencing, securing or otherwise executed in connection with the Obligations, or sell participations in any interest therein, to any other Person, and such other entity or other person shall thereupon become vested, to the extent set forth in the agreement evidencing such assignment, transfer or participation, with all the rights in respect thereof granted to such Investor herein, all in accordance with the applicable Note. The Guarantors may not assign any of its obligations hereunder.

11. Notices. All notices and other communications called for hereunder shall be made in writing and, unless otherwise specifically provided herein, shall be deemed to have been duly made or given when delivered by hand or mailed first class, postage prepaid, addressed as follows: if to any Guarantor, at the address set forth beneath its signature hereto, and if to the Secured Party or an Investor, at the address for notices to the applicable Investor set forth in such Investor's SPA, or at such address as any party may designate in writing to the other parties.

12. Governing Law; Consent to Jurisdiction.

(a) THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

(b) EACH GUARANTOR IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY SUBMITS, FOR ITSELF AND ITS PROPERTY, TO THE NONEXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF THE COURTS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK SITTING IN MANHATTAN COUNTY AND OF THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT OF THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK, AND ANY APPELLATE COURT FROM ANY THEREOF, IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS GUARANTY OR ANY OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENT, OR FOR RECOGNITION OR ENFORCEMENT OF ANY JUDGMENT, AND EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY AGREES THAT ALL CLAIMS IN RESPECT OF ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING MAY BE HEARD AND DETERMINED IN SUCH NEW YORK STATE COURT OR, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, IN SUCH FEDERAL COURT. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO AGREES THAT A FINAL JUDGMENT IN ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING SHALL BE CONCLUSIVE AND MAY BE ENFORCED IN OTHER JURISDICTIONS BY SUIT ON THE JUDGMENT OR IN ANY OTHER MANNER PROVIDED BY LAW. NOTHING IN THIS GUARANTY OR IN ANY OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENT SHALL AFFECT ANY RIGHT THAT THE SECURED PARTY OR ANY INVESTOR MAY OTHERWISE HAVE TO BRING ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING RELATING TO THIS GUARANTY OR ANY OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENT AGAINST ANY GUARANTOR OR ITS PROPERTIES IN THE COURTS OF ANY JURISDICTION.

(c) EACH GUARANTOR IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY OBJECTION THAT IT MAY NOW OR HEREAFTER HAVE TO THE LAYING OF VENUE OF ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS GUARANTY OR ANY OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENT IN ANY COURT REFERRED TO IN PARAGRAPH (b) OF THIS SECTION. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, THE DEFENSE OF AN INCONVENIENT FORUM TO THE MAINTENANCE OF SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING IN ANY SUCH COURT.

(d) EACH OF THE GUARANTORS, EACH INVESTOR AND THE SECURED PARTY HERETO IRREVOCABLY CONSENTS TO SERVICE OF PROCESS IN THE MANNER PROVIDED FOR NOTICES IN §12. NOTHING IN THIS AGREEMENT WILL AFFECT THE RIGHT OF ANY PARTY HERETO TO SERVE PROCESS IN ANY OTHER MANNER PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW.

13. Amendments and Waivers. No amendment or waiver of any provision of this Guaranty nor consent to any departure by any Guarantor therefrom shall be effective unless the same shall be in writing and signed by the Secured Party. No failure on the part of the Secured Party or any Investor to exercise, and no delay in exercising, any right hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof; nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right.

14. Waiver of Jury Trial. EACH GUARANTOR, AND, BY ITS ACCEPTANCE HEREOF, THE SECURED PARTY AND EACH INVESTOR, HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS GUARANTY OR ANY OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY). EXCEPT AS PROHIBITED BY LAW, EACH GUARANTOR HEREBY WAIVES ANY RIGHT WHICH IT MAY HAVE TO CLAIM OR RECOVER IN ANY LITIGATION REFERRED TO IN THE PRECEDING SENTENCE ANY SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, PUNITIVE OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES OTHER THAN, OR IN ADDITION TO, ACTUAL DAMAGES. EACH GUARANTOR, AND, BY ITS ACCEPTANCE HEREOF, THE SECURED PARTY AND EACH INVESTOR, (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PERSON HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PERSON WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS GUARANTY AND THE OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENTS BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION.

15. Miscellaneous. This Guaranty constitutes the entire agreement of the Guarantors with respect to the matters set forth herein. The rights and remedies herein provided are cumulative and not exclusive of any remedies provided by law or any other agreement, and this Guaranty shall be in addition to any other guaranty of or collateral security for any of the Obligations. The invalidity or unenforceability of any one or more sections of this Guaranty shall not affect the validity or enforceability of its remaining provisions. Captions for the ease of reference only and shall not affect the meaning of the relevant provisions. The meanings of all defined terms used in this Guaranty shall be equally applicable to the singular and plural forms of the terms defined.

16. Contribution. To the extent any Guarantor makes a payment hereunder in excess of the aggregate amount of the benefit received by such Guarantor in respect of the extensions of credit under the Credit Agreement (the "Benefit Amount"), then such Guarantor, after the payment in full, in cash, of all of the Obligations, shall be entitled to recover from each other guarantor of the Obligations such excess payment, pro rata, in accordance with the ratio of the Benefit Amount received by each such other guarantor to the total Benefit Amount received by all guarantors of the Obligations, and the right to such recovery shall be deemed to be an asset and property of such Guarantor so funding; provided, that all such rights to recovery shall be subordinated and junior in right of payment to the final and undefeasible payment in full in cash of all of the Obligations.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each Guarantor has caused this Guaranty to be executed and delivered as of the date first above written.

AZCOMS, LLC

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: Manager
Address: 5120 S. Julian Drive, Suite 110, Tucson, AZ 85706

DRONEAFS CORP.

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: President
Address: 5000 Quorum Drive, Suite 400, Dallas, TX 75254

LEXTRUM, INC.

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: Secretary & CFO
Address: 5120 S. Julian Drive, Suite 110, Tucson, AZ 85706

DRAGONWAVE-X, LLC

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: Manager
Address: 5120 S. Julian Drive, Suite 110, Tucson, AZ 85706

DRAGONWAVE CORP.

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: Secretary
Address: 5000 Quorum Drive, Suite 400, Dallas, TX 75254

DRAGONWAVE-X CANADA, INC.

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: President
Address: 362 Terry Fox Drive, Suite 100, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada
K2K 2P5

RVISION, INC.

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: Secretary
Address: 10350 Science Center Drive, Suite 100, San Diego, CA,
92121

INDURAPOWERS, INC.

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: Secretary
Address: 5120 S. Julian Drive, Suite 110, Tucson, AZ 85706

ELITISE, LLC

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: Manager
Address: 5120 S. Julian Drive, Suite 110, Tucson, AZ 85706

SOVEREIGN ENGINEERING, LLC

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges

Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: Manager
Address: 5120 S. Julian Drive, Suite 110, Tucson, AZ 85706

SILVER BULLET TECHNOLOGY, INC.

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: Authorized Agent
Address: 5000 Quorum Drive, Suite 400, Dallas, TX 75254

SILVER BULLET TECHNOLOGY, LLC

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: Authorized Agent
Address: 5000 Quorum Drive, Suite 400, Dallas, TX 75254

SKYLINE PARTNERS TECHNOLOGY, LLC

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: Manager
Address: 5120 S. Julian Drive, Suite 110, Tucson, AZ 85706

SKY SOVEREIGN, INC.

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: President
Address: 5000 Quorum Drive, Suite 400, Dallas, TX 75254

SKY SAPIENCE LTD.

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: Secretary
Address: Yokneam Hi-Tech Park POB 170, Yokneam, Israel

LIGHTER THAN AIR SYSTEMS, CORP.

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: Secretary
Address: 5120 S. Julian Drive, Suite 110, Tucson, AZ 85706

VEO PHOTONICS, INC.

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: CEO
Address: 10509 Vista Sorrento Pkwy, Suite 120, San Diego, CA 92121

VIRTUAL NETCOM, LLC

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: Manager
Address: 5180 Parkstone Drive, Suite 170, Chantilly, Virginia 20151

SOVEREIGN PLASTICS, LLC

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: Manager
Address: 880A Elton Drive, Colorado Springs, CO 80907

SPRING CREEK MANUFACTURING, INC.

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: Secretary
Address: 880A Elton Drive, Colorado Springs, CO 80907

COMS GLOBAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS, LLC.

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: Manager
Address: 5000 Quorum Drive, Suite 400, Dallas, TX 75254

COMS SITE SOLUTIONS, LLC

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: Manager
Address: 5000 Quorum Drive, Suite 400, Dallas, TX 75254

INNOVATION DIGITAL, LLC

/s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: Authorized Agent
Address: 15373 Innovation Drive, Suite 180, San Diego, CA 92128

RF ENGINEERING & ENERGY RESOURCE, LLC

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: Manager
Address: 4460 Commercial Avenue Portage, MI 49002

AMENDED AND RESTATED SECURITY AGREEMENT

AMENDED AND RESTATED SECURITY AGREEMENT (this “Agreement”), dated as of August 25, 2021, by and among (a) **AZCOMS, LLC**, a Arizona limited liability company (“Azcoms”), **DRONE AFS CORP.**, a Nevada corporation (“Drone”), **LEXTRUM, INC.**, a California corporation (“Lextrum”), **DRAGONWAVE-X, LLC**, an Arizona limited liability company (“Dragonwave-X”), **DRAGONWAVE CORP.**, a Delaware corporation (“Dragonwave Corp.”), **DRAGONWAVE-X CANADA, INC.**, a Canada corporation (“Dragonwave Canada”), **RVISION, INC.**, a Nevada corporation (“RVision”), **INDURAPOWER, INC.**, a Delaware corporation (“InduraPower”), **ELITISE, LLC**, an Arizona limited liability company (“Elitise”), **SOVEREIGN ENGINEERING, LLC**, an Arizona limited liability company (“Sovereign Engineering”), **SILVER BULLET TECHNOLOGY, INC.**, a Delaware corporation (“Silver Bullet”), **SILVER BULLET TECHNOLOGY, LLC**, a Delaware limited liability company (“Silver Bullet LLC”), **SKYLINE PARTNERS TECHNOLOGY, LLC**, a Delaware limited liability company (“Skyline”), **SKY SOVEREIGN, INC.**, a Nevada corporation (“Sky Sovereign”), **SKY SAPIENCE LTD**, a corporation organized under the laws of Israel (“Sky Sapience”), **SOVEREIGN PLASTICS, LLC**, a Colorado limited liability company (“Sovereign Plastics”), **SPRING CREEK MANUFACTURING, INC.**, a Colorado corporation (“Spring Creek”), **VEO PHOTONICS, INC.**, a California corporation (“VEO”), **VIRTUAL NETCOM, LLC**, a Virginia limited liability company (“Virtual NetCom”), **COMS GLOBAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS, LLC**, a Texas limited liability company (“Global Telecommunications”), **COMS SITE SOLUTIONS, LLC**, a Texas limited liability company (“Site Solutions”), **INNOVATION DIGITAL, LLC**, a California limited liability company (“Innovation Digital”) and **RF ENGINEERING & ENERGY RESOURCE, LLC**, a Michigan limited liability company (“RF Engineering” and, collectively with Azcoms, Drone, Lextrum, Dragonwave-X, Dragonwave Corp., Dragonwave Canada, RVision, InduraPower, Elitise, Sovereign Engineering, Silver Bullet, Silver Bullet LLC, Skyline, Sky Sovereign, Sky Sapience, Sovereign Plastics, Spring Creek, VEO, Virtual NetCom, Global Telecommunications, Site Solutions and Innovation Digital, the “Companies” and each individually, a “Company”) (b) with respect to Section 24 hereof, **LIND GLOBAL ASSET MANAGEMENT IV, LLC**, in its capacity as an “Investor” (as such term is defined in the Initial SPA referred to below) (in such capacity, the “Initial Investor”); (c) with respect to Section 24 hereof, **LIND GLOBAL FUND II LP**, in its capacity as an “Investor” (as such term is defined in the Second SPA referred to below) (in such capacity, the “Second Investor” and, collectively with the Initial Investor, the “Investors” and each, individually, an “Investor”); and (d) **LIND GLOBAL ASSET MANAGEMENT IV, LLC** as agent (hereinafter, in such capacity, the “Secured Party”) for itself and the Investors.

WHEREAS, COMSovereign Holding Corp., a Nevada corporation (the “Parent”) (a) and the Initial Investor have entered into that certain Securities Purchase Agreement dated as of May 27, 2021 (as amended and in effect from time to time, the “Initial SPA”) and (b) issued to the Initial Investor that certain Amended and Restated Convertible Promissory Note dated as of the date hereof (as amended and in effect from time to time, the “Existing Note”); and

WHEREAS, certain of the Companies have executed and delivered to the Initial Investor that certain Guaranty dated as of May 27, 2021 (as amended and in effect from time to time, the “Original Guaranty”) pursuant to which certain of the Companies have jointly and severally guaranteed all of the obligations of the Parent owing to the Initial Investor pursuant to the Initial SPA, the Existing Note and the Security Agreement (as such term is defined in the Original Guaranty); and

WHEREAS, in connection with the Original Guaranty, certain of the Companies have entered into that certain Security Agreement dated as of May 27, 2021 (as amended and in effect, the “Original Security Agreement”) with the Initial Investors pursuant to which such Companies granted to the Initial Investor a security interest in its assets to secure such Company’s obligations under the Original Guaranty;

WHEREAS, the Parent (a) and the Second Investor are entering into that that certain Securities Purchase Agreement dated as the date hereof (as amended and in effect from time to time, the “Second SPA” and, collectively with the Initial SPA, the “SPAs”, and each, individually, an “SPA”); and (b) issued to the Second Investor that Convertible Promissory Note dated as of the date hereof (as amended and in effect from time to time, the “Global Fund II Note” and, collectively with the Existing Note, the “Notes”, and each, individually, a “Note”); and

WHEREAS, in connection with certain amendments to the Initial SPA and the Second Investor entering into the Second SPA and the Global Fund II Note, the Companies are entering into that certain Amended and Restated Guaranty dated as of the date hereof from the Companies in favor of the Secured Party and the Investors (as amended and in effect from time to time, the “Guaranty”); and

WHEREAS, the Initial Investor, as the original “Secured Party” under the Original Security Agreement wishes to assign the security interest granted thereunder to the Secured Party acting as agent for the benefit of the Investors to secure the obligations of each Company owing to the Secured Party and each Investor under the Guaranty, and the Secured Party hereby accepts such assignment; and

WHEREAS, each Company wishes to grant and, in the case of the Companies party to the Original Security Agreement, grant and reaffirm the grants of liens and security interests by such Company in favor of the Secured Party as herein provided and, in connection therewith, the parties hereto now wish to amend and restate the Original Security Agreement in the form hereof, which shall amend and restate in its entirety the Original Security Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Definitions. All capitalized terms used herein without definitions shall have the respective meanings provided therefor in the Initial SPA. All terms defined in the Uniform Commercial Code of the State (as hereinafter defined) and used herein shall have the same definitions herein as specified therein, however, if a term is defined in Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code of the State differently than in another Article of the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, the term has the meaning specified in Article 9, and the following terms shall have the following meanings:

“Event of Default” means the occurrence of any “Event of Default” under and as defined in each of the Initial SPA, the Existing Note, the Second SPA or the Global Fund II Note.

“Lien” means any mortgage, charge, pledge, hypothecation, security interest, assignment by way of security, lien (statutory or otherwise), encumbrance, conditional sale agreement, capital lease, financing lease, deposit arrangement, title retention agreement, and any other agreement, trust or arrangement that in substance secures payment or performance of an obligation.

“Obligations” means, collectively, (a) all debts, liabilities and obligations, present or future, direct or indirect, absolute or contingent, matured or unmatured, at any time or from time to time due or accruing due and owing by or otherwise payable by the Parent or any Company to any Investor or the Secured Party in any currency, under, in connection with or pursuant to the Guaranty or any other Transaction Document (including, without limitation, this Agreement), and whether incurred by the Parent, any Company alone or jointly with another or others and whether as principal, guarantor or surety and in whatever name or style and (b) all expenses, costs and charges incurred by or on behalf of any Investor or the Secured Party in connection with the Guaranty and any other Transaction Document (including this Agreement) or the Collateral, including all legal fees, court

costs, receiver's or agent's remuneration and other expenses of taking possession of, repairing, protecting, insuring, preparing for disposition, realizing, collecting, selling, transferring, delivering or obtaining payment for the Collateral, and of taking, defending or participating in any action or proceeding in connection with any of the foregoing matters or otherwise in connection with any Investor's or the Secured Party's interest in any Collateral, whether or not directly relating to the enforcement of this Agreement or any other Transaction Document.

"Permitted Lien" means, with respect to any Company, any of the following: (a) mechanics and materialman Liens and other statutory Liens (including Liens for taxes, fees, assessments and other governmental charges or levies) in respect of any amount (i) which is not at the time overdue or (ii) which may be overdue but the validity of which is being contested at the time in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which such Company has maintained adequate reserves, in each case so long as the holder of such Lien has not taken any action to foreclose or otherwise exercise any remedies with respect to such Lien; (b) with respect to Dragonwave-X, those Liens on its assets to secure Indebtedness owing in the original principal amount of \$2,000,000 to Eudora Partners LLC (as more fully described in Schedule 3.12 to the SPA); (c) with respect to Azcons, those Liens on its assets to secure Indebtedness owing to Terracotta Credit REIT, LLC in the original principal amount of \$5,355,000 (as more fully described in Schedule 3.12 to the SPA); and (d) Liens which are permitted in writing by the Secured Party in its sole and absolute discretion.

"State" means the State of New York.

"Transaction Document" means any "Transaction Document" as defined under each SPA, and "Transaction Documents" means all "Transaction Documents" as defined in the Initial SPA and all "Transaction Documents" as defined in the Second SPA.

2. Grant of Security Interest.

2.1. Grant; Collateral Description. (a) Each Company hereby ratifies and affirms the grant of security interests made pursuant to the Original Security Agreement, and, in addition (b) each Company hereby grants to the Secured Party, for the benefit of the Investors and the Secured Party, to secure the payment and performance in full of all of the Obligations, a security interest in and pledges and assigns to the Secured Party the following properties, assets and rights of such Company, wherever located, whether now owned or hereafter acquired or arising, and all proceeds and products thereof (all of the same being hereinafter called the **"Collateral"**): all personal and fixture property of every kind and nature including all goods (including inventory, equipment and any accessions thereto), instruments (including promissory notes), documents (whether tangible or electronic), accounts (including health-care-insurance receivables), chattel paper (whether tangible or electronic), deposit accounts, letter-of-credit rights (whether or not the letter of credit is evidenced by a writing), commercial tort claims, securities and all other investment property, supporting obligations, any other contract rights or rights to the payment of money, insurance claims and proceeds, and all general intangibles (including all payment intangibles).

2.2. Excluded Collateral. The grant of the security interest contained in §2.1 shall not extend to, and the term **"Collateral"** shall not include, any investment property consisting of the equity interests of any Subsidiary of any Company (any investment property consisting of the equity interests of any Subsidiary is hereinafter referred to as the **"Excluded Assets"**), provided that the grant of the security interest contained in §2.1 shall include any and all proceeds thereof.

2.3. Commercial Tort Claims. The Secured Party acknowledges that the attachment of its security interest in any commercial tort claim as original collateral is subject to each Company's compliance with §4.7.

3. Authorization to File Financing Statements. Each Company hereby irrevocably authorizes the Secured Party at any time and from time to time to file in any filing office in any Uniform Commercial Code jurisdiction any initial financing statements and amendments thereto that (a) indicate the Collateral (i) as all assets of the Company or words of similar effect, regardless of whether any particular asset comprised in the Collateral falls within the scope of Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code of the State or such jurisdiction, or (ii) as being of an equal or lesser scope or with greater detail, and (b) provide any other information required by part 5 of Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code of the State or such other jurisdiction for the sufficiency or filing office acceptance of any financing statement or amendment, including whether such Company is an organization, the type of organization and any organizational identification number issued to such Company. Each Company agrees to furnish any such information to the Secured Party promptly upon the Secured Party's request.

4. Other Actions. Further to insure the attachment, perfection and first priority of, and the ability of the Secured Party to enforce, the Secured Party's security interest in the Collateral, each Company agrees, in each case at such Company's own expense, to take the following actions with respect to the following Collateral and without limitation on such Company's other obligations contained in this Agreement:

4.1. Promissory Notes and Tangible Chattel Paper. If a Company shall, now or at any time hereafter, hold or acquire any promissory notes or tangible chattel paper, such Company shall forthwith endorse, assign and deliver the same to the Secured Party, accompanied by such instruments of transfer or assignment duly executed in blank as the Secured Party may from time to time specify.

4.2. Deposit Accounts. For each deposit account that a Company, now or at any time hereafter, opens or maintains such Company shall, at the Secured Party's request and option, pursuant to an agreement in form and substance satisfactory to the Secured Party, cause the depository bank to agree to comply without further consent of such Company, at any time with instructions from the Secured Party to such depository bank directing the disposition of funds from time to time credited to such deposit account. The Secured Party agrees with each Company that the Secured Party shall not give any such instructions or withhold any withdrawal rights from such Company, unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, or, if effect were given to any withdrawal not otherwise permitted by the Transaction Documents, would occur. The provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to any deposit accounts specially and exclusively used for payroll, payroll taxes and other employee wage and benefit payments to or for the benefit of a Company's salaried employees.

4.3. Investment Property. If a Company shall, now or at any time hereafter, hold or acquire any certificated securities (other than those which constitute Excluded Assets, such Company shall forthwith endorse, assign and deliver the same to the Secured Party, accompanied by such instruments of transfer or assignment duly executed in blank as the Secured Party may from time to time specify. If any securities now or hereafter acquired by a Company which constitute Collateral are uncertificated and are issued to such Company or its nominee directly by the issuer thereof, such Company shall immediately notify the Secured Party thereof and, at the Secured Party's request and option, pursuant to an agreement in form and substance satisfactory to the Secured Party, cause the issuer to agree to comply without further consent of such Company or such nominee, at any time with instructions from the Secured Party as to such securities. If any securities, whether certificated or uncertificated, or other investment property now or hereafter acquired by a Company and which constitute Collateral are held by such Company or its nominee through a securities intermediary or commodity intermediary, such Company shall immediately notify the Secured Party thereof and, at the Secured Party's request and option, pursuant to an agreement in form and substance satisfactory to the Secured Party, cause such securities intermediary or (as the case may be) commodity intermediary to agree to comply, in each case without further consent of such Company or such nominee, at any time with entitlement orders or other instructions from the Secured Party to such securities intermediary as to such securities or other investment property, or (as the case may be) to apply any value distributed on account of any commodity

contract as directed by the Secured Party to such commodity intermediary. The Secured Party agrees with each Company that the Secured Party shall not give any such entitlement orders or instructions or directions to any such issuer, securities intermediary or commodity intermediary, and shall not withhold its consent to the exercise of any withdrawal or dealing rights by such Company, unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, or, after giving effect to any such investment and withdrawal rights not otherwise permitted by the Transaction Documents, would occur. The provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to any financial assets credited to a securities account for which the Secured Party is the securities intermediary.

4.4. Collateral in the Possession of a Bailee. If any goods are at an time in the possession of a bailee, a Company shall promptly notify the Secured Party thereof and, if requested by the Secured Party, shall promptly obtain an acknowledgement from the bailee, in form and substance satisfactory to the Secured Party, that the bailee holds such Collateral for the benefit of the Secured Party and shall act upon the instructions of the Secured Party, without the further consent of such Company.

4.5. Electronic Chattel Paper, Electronic Documents and Transferable Records. If a Company, now or at any time hereafter, holds or acquires an interest in any Collateral that is electronic chattel paper, any electronic document or any "transferable record," as that term is defined in Section 201 of the federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, or in § 16 of the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act as in effect in any relevant jurisdiction, such Company shall promptly notify the Secured Party thereof and, at the request and option of the Secured Party, shall take such action as the Secured Party may reasonably request to vest in the Secured Party control, under § 9-105 of the Uniform Commercial Code of the State or any other relevant jurisdiction, of such electronic chattel paper, control, under § 7-106 of the Uniform Commercial Code of the State or any other relevant jurisdiction, of such electronic document or control, under Section 201 of the federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act or, as the case may be, § 16 of the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, as so in effect in such jurisdiction, of such transferable record. The Secured Party agrees with each Company that the Secured Party will arrange, pursuant to procedures satisfactory to the Secured Party and so long as such procedures will not result in the Secured Party's loss of control, for such Company to make alterations to the electronic chattel paper, electronic document or transferable record permitted under UCC § 9-105, UCC § 7-106, or, as the case may be, Section 201 of the federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act or § 16 of the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act for a party in control to make without loss of control, unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would occur after taking into account any action by such Company with respect to such electronic chattel paper, electronic document or transferable record. The provisions of this § 4.5 relating to electronic documents and "control" under UCC § 7-106 apply in the event that the 2003 revisions to Article 7, with amendments to Article 9, of the Uniform Commercial Code, in substantially the form approved by the American Law Institute and the National Conference of Commissioners on Uniform State Laws, are now or hereafter adopted and become effective in the State or in any other relevant jurisdiction.

4.6. Letter-of-Credit Rights. If a Company is at any time a beneficiary under a letter of credit now or hereafter issued in favor of such Company, such Company shall promptly notify the Secured Party thereof and, at the request and option of the Secured Party, such Company shall, pursuant to an agreement in form and substance satisfactory to the Secured Party, either (a) arrange for the issuer and any confirmer of such letter of credit to consent to an assignment to the Secured Party of the proceeds of the letter of credit or (b) arrange for the Secured Party to become the transferee beneficiary of the letter of credit.

4.7. Commercial Tort Claims. If a Company shall at any time hold or acquire a commercial tort claim, such Company shall immediately notify the Secured Party in a writing signed by such Company of the particulars thereof and grant to the Secured Party in such writing a security interest therein and in the proceeds thereof, all upon the terms of this Agreement, with such writing to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Secured Party.

4.8. Other Actions as to any and all Collateral. Each Company further agrees to take any and all other actions reasonably requested in writing by the Secured Party to ensure the attachment, perfection and first priority of, and the ability of the Secured Party to enforce, the Secured Party's security interest in any and all of the Collateral, including (a) executing, delivering and, where appropriate, filing financing statements and amendments relating thereto under the Uniform Commercial Code of any relevant jurisdiction, to the extent, if any, that such Company's signature thereon is required therefor, (b) causing the Secured Party's name to be noted as secured party on any certificate of title for a titled good if such notation is a condition to attachment, perfection or priority of, or ability of the Secured Party to enforce, the Secured Party's security interest in such Collateral, (c) complying with any provision of any statute, regulation or treaty of the United States as to any Collateral if compliance with such provision is a condition to attachment, perfection or priority of, or ability of the Secured Party to enforce, the Secured Party's security interest in such Collateral, (d) obtaining governmental and other third party waivers, consents and approvals, in form and substance satisfactory to the Secured Party, including any consent of any licensor, lessor or other person obligated on Collateral, (e) obtaining waivers from mortgagees and landlords in form and substance satisfactory to the Secured Party and (f) taking all actions under any earlier versions of the Uniform Commercial Code or under any other law, as reasonably determined by the Secured Party to be applicable in any relevant Uniform Commercial Code or other jurisdiction, including any foreign jurisdiction.

4.9. Patent and Trademark Assignments. Concurrently herewith (to the extent of any federally registered patents and/or trademarks owned by a Company on the date hereof) or, in the case of federally registered patents and/or trademarks acquired after the date hereof, promptly upon such Company becoming the owner thereof, such Company is executing and delivering to the Secured Party or will execute and deliver to the Secured Party, as the case may be, the Patent Assignment and the Trademark Assignment pursuant to which such Company is collaterally assigning to the Secured Party, for the benefit of the Secured Party and the Investors, certain Collateral consisting of patents and patent rights and trademarks, service marks and trademark and service mark rights, together with the goodwill appurtenant thereto. The provisions of the Patent Assignment and the Trademark Assignment are supplemental to the provisions of this Agreement, and nothing contained in the Patent Assignment or the Trademark Assignment shall derogate from any of the rights or remedies of the Secured Party hereunder. Nor shall anything contained in the Patent Assignment or the Trademark Assignment be deemed to prevent or extend the time of attachment or perfection of any security interest in such Collateral created hereby.

5. Representations and Warranties Concerning a Company's Legal Status. The Parent has, on the date hereof, delivered to the Secured Party a certificate signed by the Parent and entitled "Perfection Certificate" (the "Perfection Certificate") which includes information as to each Company. Each Company represents and warrants to the Secured Party and each of the Investors as follows: as of the date hereof (a) such Company's exact legal name is that indicated on the Perfection Certificate and on the signature page hereof, (b) such Company is an organization of the type, and is organized in the jurisdiction, set forth in the Perfection Certificate, (c) the Perfection Certificate accurately sets forth such Company's organizational identification number or accurately states that such Company has none, (d) the Perfection Certificate accurately sets forth such Company's place of business or, if more than one, its chief executive office, as well as such Company's mailing address, if different, (e) all other information set forth on the Perfection Certificate pertaining to such Company is accurate and complete, and (f) there has been no change in any of such information since the date on which the Perfection Certificate was signed by such Company.

6. Covenants Concerning Company's Legal Status. Each Company covenants with the Secured Party and each Investor as follows: (a) without providing at least thirty

(30) days prior written notice to the Secured Party, such Company will not change its name, its place of business or, if more than one, chief executive office, or its mailing address or organizational identification number if it has one, (b) if such Company does not have an organizational identification number and later obtains one, such Company will forthwith notify the Secured Party of such organizational identification number, and (c) such Company will not change its type of organization, jurisdiction of organization or other legal structure.

7. Representations and Warranties Concerning Collateral, Etc. Each Company further represents and warrants to the Secured Party and the Investors as follows: (a) such Company is the owner of or has other rights in or power to transfer the Collateral, free from any right or claim of any person or any adverse lien, except for the security interest created by this Agreement and the Permitted Liens, (b) none of the account debtors or other persons obligated on any of the Collateral is a governmental authority covered by the Federal Assignment of Claims Act or like federal, state or local statute or rule in respect of such Collateral, (c) such Company holds no commercial tort claim except as indicated on such Company's Perfection Certificate, (d) all other information set forth on the Perfection Certificate pertaining to the Collateral is accurate and complete in all material respects, (e) such Company has at all times operated its business in compliance in all material respects with all applicable provisions of the federal Fair Labor Standards Act, as amended, and with all applicable provisions of federal, state and local statutes and ordinances dealing with the control, shipment, storage or disposal of hazardous materials or substances and (f) there has been no change in any of such information since the date on which the Perfection Certificate was signed by the Parent.

8. Covenants Concerning Collateral, Etc. Each Company further covenants with the Secured Party and the Investors as follows: (a) other than inventory sold in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practices, the Collateral, to the extent not delivered to the Secured Party pursuant to §4, will be kept at those locations listed on the Perfection Certificate and such Company will not remove the Collateral from such locations, without providing at least thirty (30) days prior written notice to the Secured Party, (b) except for the security interest herein granted, such Company shall be the owner of or have other rights in the Collateral free from any right or claim of any other person or any Lien (other than Permitted Liens), and such Company shall defend the same against all claims and demands of all persons at any time claiming the same or any interests therein adverse to the Secured Party, (c) other than in favor of the Secured Party, such Company shall not pledge, mortgage or create, or suffer to exist any right of any person in or claim by any person to the Collateral, or any Lien in the Collateral in favor of any person, or become bound (as provided in Section 9-203(d) of the Uniform Commercial Code of the State or any other relevant jurisdiction or otherwise) by a security agreement in favor of any person as secured party, (d) such Company will permit the Secured Party, or its designee, to inspect the Collateral at any reasonable time, wherever located, (e) such Company will pay promptly when due all taxes, assessments, governmental charges and levies upon the Collateral or incurred in connection with the use or operation of the Collateral or incurred in connection with this Agreement, and (f) such Company will not sell or otherwise dispose, or offer to sell or otherwise dispose, of the Collateral, or any interest therein except for dispositions of obsolete or worn-out property, the granting of non-exclusive licenses in the ordinary course of business, and the sale of inventory in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practices.

9. Collateral Protection Expenses; Preservation of Collateral.

9.1. Expenses Incurred by Secured Party. In the Secured Party's discretion, the Secured Party may discharge taxes and other encumbrances at any time levied or placed on any of the Collateral, and pay any necessary filing fees or insurance premiums, in each case if such Company fails to do so. Each Company agrees to reimburse the Secured Party on demand for all expenditures so made. Neither the Secured Party nor any Investor shall have any obligation to a Company to make any such expenditures, nor shall the making thereof be construed as a waiver or cure of any default or Event of Default.

9.2. Secured Party's Obligations and Duties. Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, each Company shall remain obligated and liable under each contract or agreement comprised in the Collateral to be observed or performed by such Company thereunder. Neither the Secured Party or any Investor shall have any obligation or liability under any such contract or agreement by reason of or arising out of this Agreement or the receipt by the Secured Party or any Investor of any payment relating to any of the Collateral, nor shall the Secured Party or any Investor be obligated in any manner to perform any of the obligations of a Company under or pursuant to any such contract or agreement, to make inquiry as to the nature or sufficiency of any payment received by the Secured Party or any Investor in respect of the Collateral or as to the sufficiency of any performance by any party under any such contract or agreement, to present or file any claim, to take any action to enforce any performance or to collect the payment of any amounts which may have been assigned to the Secured Party or to which the Secured Party or any Investor may be entitled at any time or times. The Secured Party's sole duty with respect to the custody, safe keeping and physical preservation of the Collateral in its possession, under §9-207 of the Uniform Commercial Code of the State or otherwise, shall be to deal with such Collateral in the same manner as the Secured Party deals with similar property for its own account, but with no duty to preserve rights against prior parties.

10. Securities and Deposits. The Secured Party may at any time following and during the continuance of a payment default or an Event of Default, at its option, transfer to itself or any nominee any securities constituting Collateral, receive any income thereon and hold such income as additional Collateral or apply it to the Obligations. Whether or not any Obligations are due, the Secured Party may, following and during the continuance of an Event of Default demand, sue for, collect, or make any settlement or compromise which it deems desirable with respect to the Collateral. Regardless of the adequacy of Collateral or any other security for the Obligations, any deposits or other sums at any time credited by or due from the Secured Party to a Company may at any time be applied to or set off against any of the Obligations then due and owing.

11. Notification to Account Debtors and Other Persons Obligated on Collateral. If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing:

(a) each Company shall, at the request and option of the Secured Party, notify account debtors and other persons obligated on any of the Collateral of the security interest of the Secured Party in any account, chattel paper, general intangible, instrument or other Collateral and that payment thereof is to be made directly to the Secured Party or to any financial institution designated by the Secured Party as the Secured Party's agent therefor;

(b) the Secured Party may itself, without notice to or demand upon such Company, so notify account debtors and other persons obligated on Collateral;

(c) after the making of such a request or the giving of any such notification, such Company shall hold any proceeds of collection of accounts, chattel paper, general intangibles, instruments and other Collateral received by such Company as trustee for the Secured Party, for the benefit of the Secured Party, without commingling the same with other funds of such Company and shall turn the same over to the Secured Party in the identical form received, together with any necessary endorsements or assignments; and

(d) the Secured Party shall apply the proceeds of collection of accounts, chattel paper, general intangibles, instruments and other Collateral and received by the Secured Party to the payment of the Obligations, such proceeds to be immediately credited after final payment in cash or other immediately available funds of the items giving rise to them.

12. Power of Attorney.

12.1. Appointment and Powers of Secured Party. Each Company hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints the Secured Party and any officer or agent thereof, with full power of substitution, as its true and lawful attorneys-in-fact with full irrevocable power and authority in the place and stead of such Company or in the Secured Party's own name, for the purpose of carrying out the terms of this Agreement, to take any and all appropriate action and to execute any and all documents and instruments that may be necessary or useful to accomplish the purposes of this Agreement and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, hereby gives said attorneys the power and right, on behalf of such Company, without notice to or assent by such Company, to do the following:

(a) upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, generally to sell, transfer, pledge, make any agreement with respect to or otherwise dispose of or deal with any of the Collateral in such manner as is consistent with the Uniform Commercial Code of the State or any other relevant jurisdiction and as fully and completely as though the Secured Party were the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and to do, at such Company's expense, at any time, or from time to time, all acts and things which the Secured Party deems necessary or useful to protect, preserve or realize upon the Collateral and the Secured Party's security interest therein, in order to effect the intent of this Agreement, all no less fully and effectively as such Company might do, including (i) upon written notice to such Company, the exercise of voting rights with respect to voting securities, which rights may be exercised, if the Secured Party so elects, with a view to causing the liquidation of assets of the issuer of any such securities and (ii) the execution, delivery and recording, in connection with any sale or other disposition of any Collateral, of the endorsements, assignments or other instruments of conveyance or transfer with respect to such Collateral; and

(b) to the extent that such Company's authorization given in §3 is not sufficient, to file such financing statements with respect hereto, with or without such Company's signature, or a photocopy of this Agreement in substitution for a financing statement, as the Secured Party may deem appropriate and to execute in such Company's name such financing statements and amendments thereto and continuation statements which may require such Company's signature.

12.2. Ratification by Company. To the extent permitted by law, each Company hereby ratifies all that said attorneys shall lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof. This power of attorney is a power coupled with an interest and is irrevocable.

12.3. No Duty on Secured Party. The powers conferred on the Secured Party hereunder are solely to protect the interests of the Secured Party in the Collateral and shall not impose any duty upon the Secured Party to exercise any such powers. The Secured Party shall be accountable only for the amounts that it actually receives as a result of the exercise of such powers, and neither it nor any of its officers, directors, employees or agents shall be responsible to any Company for any act or failure to act, except for the Secured Party's own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

13. Rights and Remedies. If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Secured Party, without any other notice to or demand upon a Company, shall have in any jurisdiction in which enforcement hereof is sought, in addition to all other rights and remedies, the rights and remedies of a secured party under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State or any other relevant jurisdiction and any additional rights and remedies as may be provided to a secured party in any jurisdiction in which Collateral is located, including the right to take possession of the Collateral, and for that purpose the Secured Party may, so far as such Company can give authority therefor, enter upon any premises on which the Collateral may be situated and remove the same therefrom. The Secured Party may in its discretion require such Company to assemble all or any part of the Collateral at such location or locations within the jurisdiction(s) of such Company's principal office(s) or at such other locations as the Secured Party may reasonably designate. Unless the Collateral is perishable or threatens to decline speedily in value or is of a type customarily sold on a recognized market, the Secured Party shall give to such Company at least ten (10) Business Days prior written notice of the time and place of any public sale of Collateral or of the time after which any private sale or any other intended disposition is to be made. Each Company hereby acknowledges that ten (10) Business Days prior written notice of such sale or sales shall be reasonable notice. In addition, each Company waives any and all rights that it may have to a judicial hearing in advance of the enforcement of any of the Secured Party's rights and remedies hereunder, including its right following an Event of Default to take immediate possession of the Collateral and to exercise its rights and remedies with respect thereto.

14. Standards for Exercising Rights and Remedies. To the extent that applicable law imposes duties on the Secured Party to exercise remedies in a commercially reasonable manner, each Company acknowledges and agrees that it is not commercially unreasonable for the Secured Party (a) to fail to incur expenses reasonably deemed significant by the Secured Party to prepare Collateral for disposition or otherwise to fail to complete raw material or work in process into finished goods or other finished products for disposition, (b) to fail to obtain third party consents for access to Collateral to be disposed of, or to obtain or, if not required by other law, to fail to obtain governmental or third party consents for the collection or disposition of Collateral to be collected or disposed of, (c) to fail to exercise collection remedies against account debtors or other persons obligated on Collateral or to fail to remove Liens on or any adverse claims against Collateral, (d) to exercise collection remedies against account debtors and other persons obligated on the Collateral directly or through the use of collection agencies and other collection specialists, (e) to advertise dispositions of the Collateral through publications or media of general circulation, whether or not the Collateral is of a specialized nature, (f) to contact other persons, whether or not in the same business as such Company, for expressions of interest in acquiring all or any portion of the Collateral, (g) to hire one or more professional auctioneers to assist in the disposition of the Collateral, whether or not the collateral is of a specialized nature, (h) to dispose of the Collateral by utilizing Internet sites that provide for the auction of assets of the types included in the Collateral or that have the reasonable capability of doing so, or that match buyers and sellers of assets, (i) to dispose of assets in wholesale rather than retail markets, (j) to disclaim disposition warranties, (k) to purchase insurance or credit enhancements to insure the Secured Party against risks of loss, collection or disposition of the Collateral or to provide to the Secured Party a guaranteed return from the collection or disposition of such Collateral, or (l) to the extent deemed appropriate by the Secured Party, to obtain the services of brokers, investment bankers, consultants and other professionals to assist the Secured Party in the collection or disposition of any of the Collateral. Each Company acknowledges that the purpose of this §14 is to provide non-exhaustive indications of what actions or omissions by the Secured Party would fulfill the Secured Party's duties under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State or any other relevant jurisdiction in the Secured Party's exercise of remedies against the Collateral and that other actions or omissions by the Secured Party shall not be deemed to fail to fulfill such duties solely on account of not being indicated in this §14. Without limitation upon the foregoing, nothing contained in this §14 shall be construed to grant any rights to any Company or to impose any duties on the Secured Party that would not have been granted or imposed by this Agreement or by applicable law in the absence of this §14.

15. No Waiver by Secured Party, etc. Neither the Secured Party nor any Investor shall be deemed to have waived any of its rights and remedies in respect of the Obligations or the Collateral unless such waiver shall be in writing and signed by the Secured Party with the consent of the Investors. No delay or omission on the part of the Secured Party or any Investor in exercising any right or remedy shall operate as a waiver of such right or remedy or any other right or remedy. A waiver on any one occasion shall not be construed as a bar to or waiver of any right or remedy on any future occasion. All rights and remedies of the Secured Party and the Investors with respect to the Obligations or the Collateral, whether evidenced hereby or by any other instrument or papers, shall be cumulative and may be exercised singularly, alternatively, successively or concurrently at such time or at such times as the Secured Party deems expedient.

16. Suretyship Waivers by Company. Each Company waives demand, notice, protest, notice of acceptance of this Agreement, notice of loans made, credit extended, Collateral received or delivered or other action taken in reliance hereon and all other demands and notices of any description. With respect to both the Obligations and the

Collateral, each Company assents to any extension or postponement of the time of payment or any other indulgence, to any substitution, exchange or release of or failure to perfect any security interest in any such Collateral, to the addition or release of any party or person primarily or secondarily liable, to the acceptance of partial payment thereon and the settlement, compromising or adjusting of any thereof, all in such manner and at such time or times as the Secured Party may deem advisable. The Secured Party shall have no duty as to the collection or protection of the Collateral or any income therefrom, the preservation of rights against prior parties, or the preservation of any rights pertaining thereto beyond the safe custody thereof as set forth in §9.2. Each Company further waives any and all other suretyship defenses.

17. Marshaling. The Secured Party shall not be required to marshal any present or future collateral security (including but not limited to the Collateral) for, or other assurances of payment of, the Obligations or any of them or to resort to such collateral security or other assurances of payment in any particular order, and all of the rights and remedies of the Secured Party hereunder and of the Secured Party in respect of such collateral security and other assurances of payment shall be cumulative and in addition to all other rights and remedies, however existing or arising. To the extent that it lawfully may, each Company hereby agrees that it will not invoke any law relating to the marshaling of collateral which might cause delay in or impede the enforcement of the Secured Party's rights and remedies under this Agreement or under any other instrument creating or evidencing any of the Obligations or under which any of the Obligations is outstanding or by which any of the Obligations is secured or payment thereof is otherwise assured, and, to the extent that it lawfully may, such Company hereby irrevocably waives the benefits of all such laws.

18. Proceeds of Dispositions; Expenses. Each Company shall pay to the Secured Party on demand any and all expenses, including attorneys' fees and disbursements, incurred or paid by the Secured Party in protecting or preserving the Secured Party's rights and remedies under or in respect of any of the Obligations or any of the Collateral and any such expenses incurred in releasing any security interest granted hereunder and, in addition, such Company shall pay to the Secured Party on demand any and all expenses, including attorneys' fees and disbursements, incurred or paid by the Secured Party in enforcing the Secured Party's rights and remedies under or in respect of any of the Obligations or any of the Collateral. After deducting all of said expenses, the residue of any proceeds of collection or sale or other disposition of Collateral shall, to the extent actually received in cash, be applied to the payment of the Obligations in such order or preference as is provided in the SPAs, proper allowance and provision being made for any Obligations not then due. Upon the final payment and satisfaction in full of all of the Obligations and after making any payments required by Sections 9-608(a)(1)(C) or 9-615(a)(3) of the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, any excess shall be returned to such Company. In the absence of final payment and satisfaction in full of all of the Obligations, such Company shall remain liable for any deficiency.

19. Overdue Amounts. Until paid, all amounts due and payable by a Company hereunder shall be a debt secured by the Collateral.

20. Governing Law; Consent to Jurisdiction. THIS AGREEMENT IS A CONTRACT UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK AND SHALL FOR ALL PURPOSES BE CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND GOVERNED BY THE LAWS OF SAID STATE OF NEW YORK. EACH COMPANY AND THE SECURED PARTY EACH AGREE THAT ANY SUIT FOR THE ENFORCEMENT OF THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER ACTION BROUGHT BY SUCH PERSON ARISING HEREUNDER OR IN ANY WAY RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE BROUGHT IN THE COURTS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK IN THE BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN OR ANY FEDERAL COURT SITTING THEREIN AND CONSENTS TO THE NONEXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF SUCH COURT AND SERVICE OF PROCESS IN ANY SUCH SUIT BEING MADE UPON SUCH PERSON BY MAIL AT THE ADDRESS SPECIFIED ON THE SIGNATURE PAGE OF EACH PARTY HERETO. EACH COMPANY HEREBY WAIVES ANY OBJECTION THAT IT MAY NOW OR HEREAFTER HAVE TO THE VENUE OF ANY SUIT BROUGHT IN THE STATE OF NEW YORK OR ANY COURT SITTING THEREIN OR THAT A SUIT BROUGHT THEREIN IS BROUGHT IN AN INCONVENIENT COURT.

21. Waiver of Jury Trial. EACH COMPANY AND THE SECURED PARTY WAIVES ITS RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL WITH RESPECT TO ANY ACTION OR CLAIM ARISING OUT OF ANY DISPUTE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT, ANY RIGHTS OR OBLIGATIONS HEREUNDER OR THE PERFORMANCE OR ENFORCEMENT OF ANY SUCH RIGHTS OR OBLIGATIONS. Except as prohibited by law, each Company waives any right which it may have to claim or recover in any litigation referred to in the preceding sentence any special, exemplary, punitive or consequential damages or any damages other than, or in addition to, actual damages. Each Company (a) certifies that neither the Secured Party or any Investor nor any representative, agent or attorney of the Secured Party or any Investor has represented, expressly or otherwise, that the Secured Party or any Investor would not, in the event of litigation, seek to enforce the foregoing waivers or other waivers contained in this Agreement and (b) acknowledges that, in entering into this Agreement and any other Transaction Document to which the Secured Party or any Investor is a party, the Secured Party and each Investor is relying upon, among other things, the waivers and certifications contained in this §21.

22. Notices. All notices, requests and other communications hereunder shall be made in the manner set forth in the SPAs.

23. Transitional Arrangements. This Agreement shall supersede the Original Security Agreement on the date hereof. Upon the effectiveness of the Second SPA, the rights and obligations of the respective parties under the Original Security Agreement shall be subsumed within and governed by this Agreement; provided, that the provisions of the Original Security Agreement shall remain in full force and effect prior to the effectiveness of the Second SPA, and the liens granted pursuant to the Original Security Agreement shall continue to be in effect hereunder as set forth in §2.1.

24. Relationship Among Secured Party and Investors. The Secured Party and each Investor hereby agree that (a) upon the effectiveness hereof, the Initial Investor has assigned all of its rights under the Original Security Agreement as "Secured Party" to the Secured Party hereunder and the Secured Party has accepted such assignment; (b) each Investor has appointed the Secured Party to act as its collateral agent hereunder; (c) all amendments, modifications and waivers to any of the terms of this Agreement shall be made by the Secured Party only with the consent of both Investors and the Secured Party shall take instructions as to all actions to be taken hereunder from both Investors; and (d) to the extent the Secured Party receives any proceeds of, or other collections or other amounts with respect to the Collateral, all such amounts shall be delivered to the Investors pro rata based on their outstanding obligations under their respective Notes and SPAs.

25. Miscellaneous. The headings of each section of this Agreement are for convenience only and shall not define or limit the provisions thereof. This Agreement and all rights and obligations hereunder shall be binding upon each Company and its successors and assigns, and shall inure to the benefit of the Secured Party and its successors and assigns. If any term of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity of all other terms hereof shall in no way be affected thereby, and this Agreement shall be construed and be enforceable as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable term had not been included herein. Each Company acknowledges receipt of a copy of this Agreement.

[Signature pages to follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, intending to be legally bound, the Company has caused this Agreement to be duly executed as of the date first above written.

AZCOMS, LLC

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges

Title: Manager

DRONEAFS CORP.

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: President

LEXTRUM, INC.

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: Secretary & CFO

DRAGONWAVE-X, LLC

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: Manager

DRAGONWAVE CORP.

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: Secretary

DRAGONWAVE-X CANADA, INC.

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: President

RVISION, INC.

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: Secretary

INDURAPOWER, INC.

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: Secretary

ELITISE, LLC

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: Manager

SOVEREIGN ENGINEERING, LLC

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: Manager

SILVER BULLET TECHNOLOGY, INC.

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: Authorized Agent

SILVER BULLET TECHNOLOGY, LLC

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: Authorized Agent

SKYLINE PARTNERS TECHNOLOGY, LLC

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: Manager

SKY SOVEREIGN, INC.

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: President

SKY SAPIENCE LTD.

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: Secretary

SOVEREIGN PLASTICS, LLC

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: Manager

SPRING CREEK MANUFACTURING, INC.

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: Secretary

VEO PHOTONICS, INC.

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: CEO

VIRTUAL NETCOM, LLC

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: Manager

COMS GLOBAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS, LLC

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: Manager

COMS SITE SOLUTIONS, LLC

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: Manager

INNOVATION DIGITAL, LLC

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: Authorized Agent

RF ENGINEERING & ENERGY RESOURCE, LLC

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: Manager

Accepted:

LIND GLOBAL ASSET MANAGEMENT IV, LLC, as Secured Party

By: /s/ Jeff Easton
Title: Jeff Easton, Managing Member

LIND GLOBAL ASSET MANAGEMENT IV, LLC, as Initial Investor

By: /s/ Jeff Easton
Title: Jeff Easton, Managing Member

LIND GLOBAL FUND II LP, as Second Investor
By: Lind Global Partners II LLC, its general partner

By: /s/ Jeff Easton
Title: Jeff Easton, Managing Member

CERTIFICATE OF ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF ARIZONA)
_____) ss.
COUNTY OF PIMA)
_____)

Before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the county aforesaid, on this 25th day of August, 2021, personally appeared Daniel L. Hodges to me known personally, and who, being by me duly sworn, deposes and says that he/she is an Executive Officer or Authorized Agent of each of AZCOMS, LLC, **DRONE AFS CORP., LEXTRUM, INC., DRAGONWAVE-X, LLC, DRAGONWAVE CORP., DRAGONWAVE-X CANADA, INC., RVISION, INC., INDURAPOWER, INC., ELITISE, LLC, SOVEREIGN ENGINEERING, LLC, SILVER BULLET TECHNOLOGY, INC., SILVER BULLET TECHNOLOGY, LLC, SKYLINE PARTNERS TECHNOLOGY, LLC, SKY SOVEREIGN, INC., SKY SAPIENCE LTD, SOVEREIGN PLASTICS, LLC, SPRING CREEK MANUFACTURING, INC., VEO PHOTONICS, INC., VIRTUAL NETCOM, LLC, COMS GLOBAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS, LLC, COMS SITE SOLUTIONS, LLC, INNOVATION DIGITAL, LLC, and RF ENGINEERING & ENERGY RESOURCE, LLC** and that said instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of said corporation or limited liability company, as applicable, by authority of its Board of Directors or analogous governing body, and said Daniel L. Hodges acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said corporation or limited liability company, as applicable.

/s/ Tamara Willey
(official signature and seal of notary)
Commission Number 578886
My commission expires: March 25, 2024

AMENDED AND RESTATED PATENT SECURITY AGREEMENT

This AMENDED AND RESTATED PATENT SECURITY AGREEMENT (this “Patent Security Agreement”) is entered into as of August 25, 2021 by and between [Subsidiary] (the “Grantor”) and LIND GLOBAL ASSET MANAGEMENT IV, LLC (the “Secured Party”).

WHEREAS, the Grantor has issued to the Secured Party that certain Guaranty dated as of the date hereof (as amended and in effect from time to time, the “Guaranty”);

WHEREAS, in connection with the Guaranty, the Grantor has entered into that certain Amended and Restated Security Agreement dated as of the date hereof (as amended and in effect from time to time, the “Security Agreement”) with the Secured Party pursuant to which the Grantor has granted a lien in favor of the Secured Party in all of the Grantor’s assets (including the Patent Collateral) to secure its obligations under the Guaranty; and

WHEREAS, in connection with the Security Agreement, the Grantor has agreed to execute and deliver this Patent Security Agreement in order to record the security interest granted to the Secured Party with the United States Patent and Trademark Office;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and mutual covenants contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Grantor hereby agrees as follows:

SECTION 1. Defined Terms. Unless otherwise defined herein, capitalized terms defined in the Security Agreement and used herein have the meaning given to them in the Security Agreement. The term “Patents” means, collectively, (a) all of the patent and patent applications, whether United States or foreign, that are owned by the Grantor, or in which the Grantor has any right, title or interest, now or in the future, including but not limited to (i) the patents and patent applications listed on Schedule I hereto (as the same may be amended pursuant hereto from time to time), (ii) all letters patent of the United States or any other country, and all applications for letters patent of the United States or any other country; (iii) all re-issues, continuations, divisions, continuations-in-part, renewals or extensions thereof; (iv) the inventions disclosed or claimed therein, including the right to make, use, practice and/or sell (or license or otherwise transfer or dispose of) the inventions disclosed or claimed therein; and (v) the right (but not the obligation) to make and prosecute applications for such patents, (b) all past, present or future rights in, to and associated with the foregoing throughout the world, whether arising under federal law, state law, common law, foreign law or otherwise, including the following: all such rights arising out of or associated with the registrations of the foregoing items set forth in clause (a), the right (but not the obligation) to register claims under any state, federal or foreign patent law or regulation; the right (but not the obligation) to sue or bring opposition or cancellation proceedings in the name of the Grantor or the Secured Party for any and all past, present and future infringements or dilution of or any other damages or injury to the foregoing or any associated goodwill, and the rights to damages or profits due or accrued arising out of or in connection with any such past, present or future infringement, dilution, damage or injury; and (c) any license rights related to the foregoing.

SECTION 2. Grant of Security Interest in Patent Collateral. The Grantor hereby pledges, collaterally assigns and grants to the Secured Party to secure the prompt and complete payment and performance of the Obligations, a security interest (referred to in this Patent Security Agreement as the “Security Interest”) in all of the Grantor’s right, title and interest in, to and under the following, whether now owned or hereafter acquired or arising (collectively, the “Patent Collateral”):

(a) all of its Patents and licenses with respect to Patents to which it is a party including those referred to on Schedule I;

(b) each license with respect to Patents; and

(c) all products and proceeds (as that term is defined in the UCC) of the foregoing, including any claim by the Grantor against third parties for past, present or future (i) infringement or dilution of any Patent or any Patents exclusively licensed under any license, including right to receive any damages, or (ii) right to receive license fees, royalties, and other compensation under any license with respect to Patents.

SECTION 3. Security for Obligations. This Patent Security Agreement and the Security Interest created hereby secures the payment and performance of the Obligations, whether now existing or arising hereafter. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, this Patent Security Agreement secures the payment of all amounts which constitute part of the Obligations and would be owed by the Grantor to the Secured Party, whether or not they are unenforceable or not allowable due to the existence of an insolvency proceeding involving the Grantor.

SECTION 4. Security Agreement. The Security Interest granted pursuant to this Patent Security Agreement is granted in conjunction with the security interests granted to the Secured Party pursuant to the Security Agreement. The Grantor hereby acknowledges and affirms that the rights and remedies of the Secured Party with respect to the Security Interest in the Patent Collateral made and granted hereby are more fully set forth in the Security Agreement, the terms and provisions of which are incorporated by reference herein as if fully set forth herein. To the extent there is any inconsistency between this Patent Security Agreement and the Security Agreement, the Security Agreement shall control.

SECTION 5. Authorization to Supplement. If the Grantor shall obtain rights to any new Patents, the provisions of this Patent Security Agreement shall automatically apply thereto. The Grantor hereby authorizes the Secured Party unilaterally to modify this Patent Security Agreement by amending Schedule I to include any such new patent rights of the Grantor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no failure to so modify this Patent Security Agreement or amend Schedule I shall in any way affect, invalidate or detract from the Secured Party’s continuing security interest in all Collateral (including the Patent Collateral), whether or not listed on Schedule I.

SECTION 6. Counterparts. This Patent Security Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument, and any party hereto may execute this Patent Security Agreement by signing and delivering one or more counterparts.

SECTION 7. Governing Law. This Patent Security Agreement and any claims, controversy, dispute or cause of action (whether in contract or tort or otherwise) based upon, arising out of or relating to this Patent Security Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the law of the State of New York.

[signature pages follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Grantor has caused this Patent Security Agreement to be executed and delivered by its duly authorized officer as of the date first set forth above.

GRANTOR:

[SUBSIDIARY]

Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: Authorized Agent

LIND GLOBAL ASSET MANAGEMENT IV, LLC

Name: Jeff Easton
Title: Authorized Signatory

[illegible]

AMENDED AND RESTATED TRADEMARK SECURITY AGREEMENT

This AMENDED AND RESTATED TRADEMARK SECURITY AGREEMENT (this “Trademark Security Agreement”) is entered into as of August 25, 2021 by and between [Subsidiary] (the “Grantor”) and LIND GLOBAL ASSET MANAGEMENT IV, LLC (the “Secured Party”).

WHEREAS, (a) the Grantor and the Secured Party have entered into that certain Securities Purchase Agreement dated as of the date hereof (as amended and in effect from time to time, the “SPA”) and (b) the Grantor has issued to the Secured Party that certain Convertible Promissory Note dated as of the date hereof (as amended and in effect from time to time, the “Note”);

WHEREAS, in connection with the SPA and the Note, the Grantor has entered into that certain Security Agreement dated as of the date hereof (as amended and in effect from time to time, the “Security Agreement”) with the Secured Party pursuant to which the Grantor has granted a lien in favor of the Secured Party in all of the Grantor’s assets (including the Trademark Collateral) to secure its obligations under the Guaranty; and

WHEREAS, in connection with the Security Agreement, the Grantor has agreed to execute and deliver this Trademark Security Agreement in order to record the security interest granted to the Secured Party with the United States Patent and Trademark Office;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and mutual covenants contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Grantor hereby agrees as follows:

SECTION 1. Defined Terms. Unless otherwise defined herein, capitalized terms defined in the Security Agreement and used herein have the meaning given to them in the Security Agreement. The term “Trademarks” means, collectively, (a) all of the trademarks, service marks, designs, logos, indicia, trade names, corporate names, company names, business names, fictitious business names, trade styles, elements of package or trade dress, and other source and product or service identifiers, used or associated with or appurtenant to the products, services and businesses of the Grantor, that (i) are set forth on Schedule I hereto, or (ii) have been adopted, acquired, owned, held or used by the Grantor or are now owned, held or used by the Grantor, in the Grantor’s business, or with the Grantor’s products and services, or in which the Grantor has any right, title or interest, or (iii) are in the future adopted, acquired, owned, held and used by the Grantor in the Grantor’s business or with the Grantor’s products and services, or in which the Grantor in the future acquires any right, title or interest, (b) all past, present or future rights in, to and associated with the foregoing throughout the world, whether arising under federal law, state law, common law, foreign law or otherwise, including the following: all such rights arising out of or associated with the registrations of the foregoing items set forth in clause (a), the right (but not the obligation) to register claims under any state, federal or foreign trademark law or regulation; the right (but not the obligation) to sue or bring opposition or cancellation proceedings in the name of the Grantor or the Secured Party for any and all past, present and future infringements or dilution of or any other damages or injury to the foregoing or any associated goodwill, and the rights to damages or profits due or accrued arising out of or in connection with any such past, present or future infringement, dilution, damage or injury; and (c) any license rights related to the foregoing.

SECTION 2. Grant of Security Interest in Trademark Collateral. The Grantor hereby pledges, collaterally assigns and grants to the Secured Party to secure the prompt and complete payment and performance of the Obligations, a security interest (referred to in this Trademark Security Agreement as the “Security Interest”) in all of the Grantor’s right, title and interest in, to and under the following, whether now owned or hereafter acquired or arising (collectively, the “Trademark Collateral”):

- (a) all of its Trademarks and licenses with respect to Trademarks to which it is a party including those referred to on Schedule I;
- (b) all goodwill of the business connected with the use of, and symbolized by, each Trademark and each license with respect to Trademarks; and
- (c) all products and proceeds (as that term is defined in the UCC) of the foregoing, including any claim by the Grantor against third parties for past, present or future (i) infringement or dilution of any Trademark or any Trademarks exclusively licensed under any license, including right to receive any damages, (ii) injury to the goodwill associated with any Trademark, or (iii) right to receive license fees, royalties, and other compensation under any license with respect to Trademarks.

SECTION 3. Security for Obligations. This Trademark Security Agreement and the Security Interest created hereby secures the payment and performance of the Obligations, whether now existing or arising hereafter. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, this Trademark Security Agreement secures the payment of all amounts which constitute part of the Obligations and would be owed by the Grantor to the Secured Party, whether or not they are unenforceable or not allowable due to the existence of an insolvency proceeding involving the Grantor.

SECTION 4. Security Agreement. The Security Interest granted pursuant to this Trademark Security Agreement is granted in conjunction with the security interests granted to the Secured Party pursuant to the Security Agreement. The Grantor hereby acknowledges and affirms that the rights and remedies of the Secured Party with respect to the Security Interest in the Trademark Collateral made and granted hereby are more fully set forth in the Security Agreement, the terms and provisions of which are incorporated by reference herein as if fully set forth herein. To the extent there is any inconsistency between this Trademark Security Agreement and the Security Agreement, the Security Agreement shall control.

SECTION 5. Authorization to Supplement. If the Grantor shall obtain rights to any new Trademarks, the provisions of this Trademark Security Agreement shall automatically apply thereto. The Grantor hereby authorizes the Secured Party unilaterally to modify this Trademark Security Agreement by amending Schedule I to include any such new trademark rights of the Grantor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no failure to so modify this Trademark Security Agreement or amend Schedule I shall in any way affect, invalidate or detract from the Secured Party’s continuing security interest in all Collateral (including the Trademark Collateral), whether or not listed on Schedule I.

SECTION 6. Counterparts. This Trademark Security Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument, and any party hereto may execute this Trademark Security Agreement by signing and delivering one or more counterparts.

SECTION 7. Governing Law. This Trademark Security Agreement and any claims, controversy, dispute or cause of action (whether in contract or tort or otherwise) based upon, arising out of or relating to this Trademark Security Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the law of the State of New York.

[signature pages follow]

FIRST AMENDMENT TO SECURITIES PURCHASE AGREEMENT AND LIMITED WAIVER

This First Amendment and Limited Waiver (this “**Amendment**”) to that certain Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of May 27, 2021 (as amended and in effect from time to time, including by this Amendment, the “**Purchase Agreement**”), by and among COMSovereign Holding Corp., a Nevada corporation (the “**Company**”) and Lind Global Asset Management IV, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the “**Investor**”), is made and entered into as of August 25, 2021, by and between the Company and the Investor. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Purchase Agreement.

WHEREAS, the parties desire to amend the Purchase Agreement as set forth herein and, to the limited extent provided for herein, waive certain specified provisions of the Purchase Agreement as set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 11.9 of the Purchase Agreement, each of the Company and the Investor may amend the Purchase Agreement, and waive any provision of the Purchase Agreement, in each case in a written instrument signed by the Company and the Investor.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and covenants set forth herein and in the Purchase Agreement and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto hereby agree, pursuant to Section 11.9 of the Purchase Agreement, to amend the Purchase Agreement as follows and, to the limited extent provided in Section 4 hereof, waive certain provisions of the Purchase Agreement as follows:

1. Recitals. The following recital to the Securities Purchase Agreement is hereby restated to read as follows:

E. Concurrently with the execution of this Agreement, the Company and the Investor will enter into a security agreement, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A (as the same may be amended, restated, amended and restated, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time, the “**Security Agreement**”), pursuant to which the Company will grant a first priority security interest in substantially all of its assets to the Collateral Agent to secure the Company’s obligations hereunder.

2. Amendments to Section 1.1 of the Purchase Agreement.

(a) Section 1.1 of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended by deleting each of the following definitions in its entirety and restating each such definition as follows:

“**Guarantor Security Agreement**” means the amended and restated security agreement dated as of August 25, 2021 among the Guarantors other than Lighter Than Air and the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Collateral Agent and the Secured Parties, as the same may be amended, restated, and/or modified from time to time and any other security agreement dated after the date hereof from (a) a Guarantor which is formed or acquired after the date hereof and (b) Lighter Than Air once the Lighter Than Air Restriction is no longer applicable, in each case in accordance with the terms hereof.

“**Guaranty**” means that certain amended and restated Guaranty dated as of August 25, 2021 from the Guarantors in favor of the Collateral Agent and the Secured Parties, as the same may be amended, restated, and/or modified from time to time, together with any other guaranty entered into after the date hereof in accordance with the terms hereof.

(b) Section 1.1 of the Purchase Agreement is further amended by adding the following definitions to Section 1.1 of the Purchase Agreement in the appropriate alphabetical order:

“**Collateral Agent**” means Lind Global Asset Management IV, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, in its capacity as collateral agent for the Secured Parties.

“**Second NPA**” means that certain Securities Purchase Agreement dated as of the date hereof (as amended, supplemented, restated and/or modified from time to time) by and between the Company and Lind Global Fund II LP.

“**Secured Parties**” means the Investor and Lind Global Fund II LP in its capacity as an “Investor” as such term is defined in the Second NPA.

3. Other Amendments to the Purchase Agreement.

(a) Section 9.1 of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended by deleting Section 9.1 in its entirety and restating it as follows:

9.1 Registration.

(a) Registration Statement. Promptly, but in any event no later than thirty (30) days following the Closing Date, the Company shall prepare and file with the SEC a Registration Statement covering the resale of all of the Investor Shares. The foregoing Registration Statement shall be filed on Form S-1 or a Form S-3 or any successor forms thereto. The Registration Statement (and each amendment or supplement thereto, and each request for acceleration of effectiveness thereof) shall be provided to the Investor and its counsel at least five (5) Business Days prior to its filing or other submission and the Company shall incorporate all reasonable comments provided by the Investor or its counsel.

(b) Expenses. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, the Company will pay all fees and expenses incident to the performance of or compliance with this Section 9, including all fees and expenses associated with effecting the registration of the Investor Shares, including all filing and printing fees, the Company’s counsel and accounting fees and expenses, costs associated with clearing the Investor Shares for sale under applicable state securities laws, listing fees, fees and expenses of one counsel to the Investor and the Investor’s reasonable expenses in connection with the registration, but excluding discounts, commissions, fees of underwriters, selling brokers, dealer managers or similar securities industry professionals with respect to the Investor Shares being sold.

(c) Effectiveness. The Company shall use its best efforts to have the Registration Statement declared effective as soon as practicable after filing thereof but in no event later than November 30, 2021. The Company shall notify the Investor by e-mail as promptly as practicable, and in any event, within twenty-four (24) hours, after the Registration Statement is declared effective and shall simultaneously provide the Investor with copies of any related Prospectus to be used in connection with the sale or other disposition of the securities covered thereby.

(d) Piggyback Registration Rights. If the Company at any time determines to file a registration statement under the 1933 Act to register the offer and sale, by the Company, of Common Stock (other than (x) on Form S-4 or Form S-8 under the 1933 Act or any successor forms thereto, (y) an at-the-market offering, or (z) a registration of securities solely relating to an offering and sale to employees or directors of the Company pursuant to any employee stock plan or other employee benefit plan arrangement), the Company shall, as soon as reasonably practicable, give written notice to the Investor of its intention to so register the offer and sale of Common Stock and, upon the written request, given within five (5) Business Days after delivery of any such notice by the Company, of the Investor to include in such registration the Investor Shares (which request shall specify the number of Investor Shares proposed to be included in such registration), the Company shall cause all such Investor Shares to be included in such registration statement on the same terms and conditions as the Common Stock otherwise being sold pursuant to such registered offering.

(b) Exhibit A to the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended and restated to read in its entirety as set forth on Exhibit A attached hereto.

4. Limited Waiver. Pursuant to (a) Section 5.7 of the Purchase Agreement, if the Company or any Subsidiary issues any debt other than the Permitted Debt, unless otherwise waived in writing by and at the discretion of the Investor, the Company shall immediately utilize the proceeds of such issuance to repay the Note (such requirement, the "Prepayment Requirement"); and (b) Section 10 of the Purchase Agreement, if at any time prior to the second anniversary of the Closing, the Company proposes to offer or sell any New Securities, the Company shall first offer the Investor the opportunity to purchase up to ten percent (10%) of such New Securities (such requirement, the "Securities Offer Requirement"). In connection with the Company entering into that certain Securities Purchase Agreement dated as of the date hereof (as amended, supplemented, restated and/or modified from time to time) by and between the Company and Lind Global Fund II LP (the "Second SPA") (and the "Note" (as defined therein) and other "Transaction Documents" (as defined therein) being entered into in connection therewith, the Company has asked the Investor to waive the Prepayment Requirement (but only as it relates to the Company incurring debt in favor of Lind Global Fund II LP in connection with the Second SPA) in connection with the Second SPA as well as the Securities Offer Requirement (but only in connection with the issuance of New Securities to Lind Global Fund II LP in connection with the Second SPA and the related Transaction Documents). The Investor hereby waives (x) the Prepayment Requirement but solely with respect to the Company incurring debt in favor of Lind Global Fund II LP in connection with the Second SPA and (y) the Securities Offer Requirement but solely in connection with the issuance of New Securities to Lind Global Fund II LP in connection with the Second SPA and the related Transaction Documents. Nothing contained herein shall be construed as a waiver of any defaults or events of default under the Purchase Agreement or any other rights and remedies of the Investor, nor shall it be construed as a willingness of the Investor to waive any other terms or conditions of the Purchase Agreement or any other Transaction Document.

5. Conditions to Effectiveness. This Amendment shall be effective as of the date first written above upon the receipt by the Investor of this Amendment, duly executed and delivered by the Investor and the Company.

6. Continued Validity of Purchase Agreement. Except as specifically amended hereby, the Purchase Agreement shall remain in full force and effect and all of the rights and obligations of each of the Investor and the Company under the Purchase Agreement are affirmed. In the event of a conflict between this Amendment and the Purchase Agreement, this Amendment shall control. All references in the Purchase Agreement or any Transaction Document shall hereafter refer to the Purchase Agreement as amended hereby. This Amendment shall be a Transaction Document for all purposes under the Purchase Agreement.

7. Governing Law; Dispute Resolution. This Amendment shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the Laws of the State of New York, without reference to principles of conflict of laws or choice of laws.

8. Counterparts. This Amendment may be executed in two or more counterparts (including facsimile or "pdf" counterparts), each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. In proving this Amendment it shall not be necessary to produce or account for more than one such counterpart signed by the party against whom enforcement is sought. Each party hereto hereby agrees that this Amendment and any other document to be delivered in connection herewith may be electronically signed, and that any electronic signatures appearing on this Amendment or such other documents are the same as handwritten signatures for the purposes of validity, enforceability, and admissibility.

Execution Version

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Amendment as of the date first above written.

COMPANY:

COMSOVEREIGN HOLDING CORP.

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: Chief Executive Officer

INVESTOR:

LIND GLOBAL ASSET MANAGEMENT IV, LLC

By: /s/ Jeff Easton
Name: Jeff Easton
Title: Authorized Signatory

THIS NOTE HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR THE SECURITIES COMMISSION OF ANY STATE IN RELIANCE UPON AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR PURSUANT TO AN AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS AS EVIDENCED BY A LEGAL OPINION OF COUNSEL TO THE TRANSFEROR TO SUCH EFFECT, THE SUBSTANCE OF WHICH SHALL BE REASONABLY ACCEPTABLE TO THE COMPANY. THIS NOTE AND THE SECURITIES ISSUABLE UPON CONVERSION OF THIS NOTE MAY BE PLEDGED IN CONNECTION WITH A BONA FIDE MARGIN ACCOUNT SECURED BY SUCH SECURITIES.

COMSOVEREIGN HOLDING CORP.

Amended and Restated Senior Secured
Convertible Promissory
Note due May 27, 2023

Note No. 20210527

\$11,000,000.00

Dated: May 27, 2021 (the "Issuance Date")

For value received, COMSOVEREIGN HOLDING CORP., a Nevada corporation (the "Maker" or the "Company"), hereby promises to pay to the order of Lind Global Asset Management IV, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (together with its successors and representatives, the "Holder"), in accordance with the terms hereinafter provided, the principal amount of ELEVEN MILLION DOLLARS (\$11,000,000.00) (the "Principal Amount") plus any other amounts owing pursuant to the terms hereof.

WHEREAS, the Company has issued to the Holder a Senior Secured Convertible Promissory Note dated May 27, 2021 (the "Issuance Date") in the original principal amount of \$11,000,000.00 (the "Original Note") and, as of the date hereof, the Company acknowledges and agrees that the amount of \$11,000,000.00 is outstanding thereunder and owing by the Company to the Holder thereunder;

WHEREAS, the Company has requested, and the Holder has agreed, to amend and restate the Original Note on the terms and conditions set forth herein;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Company and the Holder (by its acknowledgement below) each agree that on and as of August 25, 2021, (the "Restatement Closing Date") the Original Note is hereby amended and restated in its entirety, and shall remain in full force and effect only as expressly set forth herein, and in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein, the parties hereto covenant and agree as follows:

All payments under or pursuant to this Amended and Restated Senior Secured Convertible Promissory Note (this "Note") shall be made in United States Dollars in immediately available funds to the Holder at the address of the Holder set forth in the Purchase Agreement (as hereinafter defined) or at such other place as the Holder may designate from time to time in writing to the Maker or by wire transfer of funds to the Holder's account, instructions for which are attached hereto as Exhibit A. The outstanding principal balance of this Note shall be due and payable on May 27, 2023 (the "Maturity Date") or at such earlier time as provided herein; provided, that the Holder, in its sole discretion, may extend the Maturity Date to any date after the original Maturity Date. In the event that the Maturity Date shall fall on Saturday or Sunday, such Maturity Date shall be the next succeeding Business Day. All calculations made pursuant to this Note shall be rounded down to three decimal places.

ARTICLE 1

1.1 Purchase Agreement. This Note has been executed and delivered pursuant to the Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of May 27, 2021, as amended as of August 25, 2021 (as amended, and as the same may be amended from time to time, the "Purchase Agreement"), by and between the Maker and the Holder. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth for such terms in the Purchase Agreement.

1.2 Interest. Except as set forth in Section 2.2, the Outstanding Principal Amount hereof shall accrue interest at an annual rate equal to six percent (6%), which shall be payable as set forth in Section 1.3 below.

1.3 Interest Payments. Commencing on a day that is within five (5) Business Days the day that the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 or Form S-3 is declared effective by the SEC pursuant to Section 9.1(c) of the Purchase Agreement (the "Effectiveness Date"), but in no event later than November 30, 2021, and then on each successive one (1) month anniversary thereof (each, a "Payment Date") and on the Maturity Date (or if this Note is accelerated, converted or redeemed, on the date of such acceleration, conversion or redemption, as the case may be), until all amounts owing hereunder have been paid, (each, an "Interest Payment Date"), the Maker shall pay to the Holder all interest that has accrued and remains unpaid on the Outstanding Principal Amount of this Note, in accordance with the terms hereof. On the Interest Payment Dates, such monthly payments shall be made in cash or Repayment Shares, at the Holder's option with respect to the first Interest Payment Date upon the Holder's advance written notice to the Company at least three (3) days prior to the first Interest Payment Date and at the Maker's option with respect to each Interest Payment Date thereafter upon the Company's advance written notice to the Holder within three (3) Business Days of the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (provided that if the Company does not provide such written notice within such three (3) Business Days, the applicable monthly payment shall be made in cash); provided that the number of Repayment Shares shall be determined by dividing the accrued interest being paid in shares of Common Stock by the Repayment Share Price (as defined below). Notwithstanding the foregoing, for the period commencing on the Issuance Date and ending on the Effectiveness Date, all the interest payable during such period pursuant to this Section 1.3 shall accrue and, on the day after the Effectiveness Date, the Holder shall have the option to either (i) convert all such accrued interest into shares of Common Stock at the Repayment Share Price or (ii) be paid, in a single payment, the full amount of all the accrued interest in cash.

1.4 Principal Installment Payments. Commencing on the first Payment Date and on each Payment Date thereafter, the Maker shall pay to the Holder the outstanding Principal Amount hereunder in monthly installments, of Six Hundred Eleven Thousand One Hundred Eleven Dollars (\$611,111) (the "Monthly Payments"), subject to Section 3.1 (a) of this Agreement, until the Principal Amount has been paid in full prior to or on the Maturity Date or, if earlier, upon acceleration, conversion or redemption of this Note in accordance with the terms herein. The Monthly Payments shall, at the Maker's option, be made in (i) cash (ii) Repayment Shares, or (iii) a combination of cash and Repayment Shares; provided that the number of Repayment Shares shall be determined by dividing the Principal Amount plus accrued interest (if any) being paid in shares of Common Stock at the Repayment Share Price. The Company must provide advance written notice to the Holder of whether it will elect to pay a Monthly Payment in cash, Repayment Shares or a combination thereof as follows: (i) with respect to the first Monthly Payment, at least thirty (30) days before the Payment Date, and (ii) with respect to each Monthly Payment thereafter, within three (3) Business Days of the prior Payment Date; provided, however, that if no such notice is provided within the timeframes set forth above, such Monthly Payments shall be made in cash.

1.5 Prepayment. At any time after the Issuance Date, the Maker may repay all (but not less than all) of the Outstanding Principal Amount upon at least ten (10) days' written notice to the Holder (the "Prepayment Notice"). If the Maker elects to prepay this Note pursuant to the provisions of this Section 1.5, the Holder shall have the right, upon written notice to the Maker (a "Prepayment Conversion Notice") within five (5) Business Days of the Holder's receipt of a Prepayment Notice, to convert up to thirty-three and one third percent (33^{1/3}%) of the Principal Amount (the "Maximum Amount") at the lesser of the Repayment Share Price or the Conversion Price (each as defined below), in accordance with the provisions of Article 3, specifying the Principal Amount (up to the Maximum Amount) that the Holder will convert. Upon delivery of a Prepayment Notice, the Maker irrevocably and unconditionally agrees to, within five (5) Business Days of receiving a Prepayment Conversion Notice, and if no Prepayment Conversion Notice is received, within ten (10) Business Days of delivery of a Prepayment Notice: (i) repay the Outstanding Principal Amount minus the Principal Amount set forth in the Prepayment Conversion Notice and (ii) issue the applicable Conversion Shares to the Holder in accordance with Article 3. The foregoing notwithstanding, the Maker may not deliver a Prepayment Notice with respect to any Outstanding Principal Amount that is subject to a Conversion Notice delivered by the Holder in accordance with Article 3.

1.6 Delisting from a Trading Market. If at any time the Common Stock ceases to be listed on a Trading Market, (i) the Holder may deliver a demand for payment to the Company and, if such a demand is delivered, the Company shall, within ten (10) Business Days following receipt of the demand for payment from the Holder, pay all of the Outstanding Principal Amount or (ii) the Holder may, at its election, after the six-month anniversary of the Issuance Date or earlier if a Registration Statement covering the Conversion Shares has been declared effective, upon notice to the Company in accordance with Section 5.1, convert all or a portion of the Outstanding Principal Amount and the Conversion Price shall be adjusted to the lower of (A) the then-current Conversion Price and (A) eighty percent (80%) of the average of the three (3) lowest daily VWAPs during the twenty (20) Trading Days prior to delivery by the Holder of its notice of conversion pursuant to this Section 1.6.

1.7 Payment on Non-Business Days. Whenever any payment to be made shall be due on a day which is not a Business Day, such payment may be due on the next succeeding Business Day.

1.8 Transfer. This Note may be transferred or sold, subject to the provisions of Section 5.8 of this Note, or pledged, hypothecated or otherwise granted as security by the Holder.

1.9 Replacement. Upon receipt of a duly executed and notarized written statement from the Holder with respect to the loss, theft or destruction of this Note (or any replacement hereof), or, in the case of a mutilation of this Note, upon surrender and cancellation of such Note, the Maker shall issue a new Note, of like tenor and amount, in lieu of such lost, stolen, destroyed or mutilated Note.

1.10 Use of Proceeds. The Maker shall use the proceeds of this Note as set forth in the Purchase Agreement.

3

1.11 Status of Note and Security Interest. Other than (a) the Maker's unsecured Indebtedness constituting Permitted Debt (as defined in the Purchase Agreement), which is pari passu in terms of payment with the obligations of the Maker under this Note, and (b) the Maker's secured Indebtedness owing to Lind Global Fund II LP under the Second NPA (as defined in the Purchase Agreement), which is pari passu with the obligations of the Maker under this Note, the obligations of the Maker under this Note shall be senior to all other existing Indebtedness and equity of the Company. Upon any Liquidation Event (as hereinafter defined), the Holder will be entitled to receive, before any distribution or payment is made upon, or set apart with respect to, any Indebtedness of the Maker or any class of capital stock of the Maker, an amount equal to the Holder's Outstanding Principal Amount, provided, if at such time there are any outstanding principal amounts owing to Lind Global Fund II LP with respect to the Second NPA, the amount payable to the Holder shall be its pro rata share of the total outstanding principal amount owing to the Holder and Lind Global Fund II LP with respect to the Second NPA. For purposes of this Note, "Liquidation Event" means a liquidation pursuant to a filing of a petition for bankruptcy under applicable law or any other insolvency or debtor's relief, an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or a voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the affairs of the Maker.

1.12 Secured Note. The full amount of this Note is secured by the Collateral (as defined in the Security Agreement) identified and described as security therefor in the Security Agreement.

1.13 Tax Treatment. The Maker and the Holder agree that for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and applicable state, local and non-U.S. income tax purposes, this Note is not intended to be, and shall not be, treated as indebtedness. Neither the Maker nor the Holder shall take any contrary position on any tax return, or in any audit, claim, investigation, inquiry or proceeding in respect of Taxes, unless otherwise required pursuant to a final determination within the meaning of Section 1313 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), or any analogous provision of applicable state, local or non-U.S. law.

ARTICLE 2

2.1 Events of Default. An "Event of Default" under this Note shall mean the occurrence of any of the events defined in the Purchase Agreement, and any of the additional events described below:

(a) any default in the payment of (i) the Principal Amount hereunder when due; or (ii) liquidated damages in respect of this Note as and when the same shall become due and payable (whether on the Maturity Date or by acceleration or otherwise);

(b) the Maker shall fail to observe or perform any other covenant, condition or agreement contained in this Note or any Transaction Document;

(c) the Maker's notice to the Holder, including by way of public announcement, at any time, of its inability to comply (including for any of the reasons described in Section 3.6(a) hereof) or its intention to not comply with proper requests for conversion of this Note into shares of Common Stock;

(d) the Maker shall fail to (i) timely deliver the shares of Common Stock as and when required in Section 3.2; or (ii) make the payment of any fees and/or liquidated damages under this Note, the Purchase Agreement or the other Transaction Documents;

4

(e) default shall be made in the performance or observance of any material covenant, condition or agreement contained in the Purchase Agreement or any other Transaction Document that is not covered by any other provisions of this Section 2.1;

(f) at any time the Maker shall fail to have a sufficient number of shares of Common Stock authorized, reserved and available for issuance to satisfy the potential conversion in full (disregarding for this purpose any and all limitations of any kind on such conversion) of this Note or upon exercise of the Warrant;

(g) any representation or warranty made by the Maker or any of its Subsidiaries herein or in the Purchase Agreement, the Warrant or any other Transaction Document shall prove to have been false or incorrect or breached in a material respect on the date as of which made;

(h) unless otherwise approved in writing in advance by the Holder, the Maker shall, or shall announce an intention to pursue or consummate a Change of Control, or a Change of Control shall be consummated, or the Maker shall enter into any agreement, understanding or arrangement with respect to any Change of Control;

(i) the Maker or any of its Subsidiaries shall (A) default in any payment of any amount or amounts of principal of or interest (if any) on any Indebtedness (other than the Indebtedness hereunder), the aggregate principal amount of which Indebtedness is in excess of \$500,000 that will permit the holder or holders of such Indebtedness to become due prior to its stated maturity or (B) default in the observance or performance of any other agreement or condition relating to any such Indebtedness or contained in any instrument or agreement evidencing, securing or relating thereto, or any other event shall occur or condition exist, the effect of which default or other event or condition is to cause, or to permit the holder or holders or beneficiary or beneficiaries of such Indebtedness to cause with the giving of notice if required, such Indebtedness to become due prior to its stated maturity;

(j) the Maker or any of its Subsidiaries shall: (i) apply for or consent to the appointment of, or the taking of possession by, a receiver, custodian, trustee or liquidator of itself or of all or a substantial part of its property or assets; (ii) make a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors; (iii) commence a voluntary case under the United States Bankruptcy Code (as now or hereafter in effect) or under the comparable laws of any jurisdiction (foreign or domestic); (iv) file a petition seeking to take advantage of any bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization or other similar law affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally; (v) acquiesce in writing to any petition filed against it in an involuntary case under the United States Bankruptcy Code (as now or hereafter in effect) or under the comparable laws of any jurisdiction (foreign or domestic); (vi) issue a notice of bankruptcy or winding down of its operations or issue a press release regarding same; or (vii) take any action under the laws of any jurisdiction (foreign or domestic) analogous to any of the foregoing;

(k) a proceeding or case shall be commenced in respect of the Maker or any of its Subsidiaries, without its application or consent, in any court of competent jurisdiction, seeking: (i) the liquidation, reorganization, moratorium, dissolution, winding up, or composition or readjustment of its debts; (ii) the appointment of a trustee, receiver, custodian, liquidator or the like of it or of all or any substantial part of its assets in connection with the liquidation or dissolution of the Maker or any of its Subsidiaries; or (iii) similar relief in respect of it under any law providing for the relief of debtors, and such proceeding or case described in clause (i), (ii) or (iii) shall continue undismissed, or unstayed and in effect, for a period of forty-five (45) days or any order for relief shall be entered in an involuntary case under United States Bankruptcy Code (as now or hereafter in effect) or under the comparable laws of any jurisdiction (foreign or domestic) against the Maker or any of its Subsidiaries or action under the laws of any jurisdiction (foreign or domestic) analogous to any of the foregoing shall be taken with respect to the Maker or any of its Subsidiaries and shall continue undismissed, or unstayed and in effect for a period of forty-five (45) days;

5

(l) one or more final judgments or orders for the payment of money aggregating in excess of \$500,000 (or its equivalent in the relevant currency of payment) are rendered against one or more of the Company and its Subsidiaries, which is not paid or vacated within 30 days;

(m) the failure of the Maker to instruct its transfer agent to remove any legends from shares of Common Stock and issue such unlegended certificates to the Holder within three (3) Trading Days of the Holder's request so long as the Holder has provided reasonable assurances to the Maker that such shares of Common Stock can be sold pursuant to Rule 144 or any other applicable exemption;

(n) the Maker's shares of Common Stock are no longer publicly traded or cease to be listed on the Trading Market or, after the six month anniversary of the Issuance Date, any Investor Shares may not be immediately resold under Rule 144 without restriction on the number of shares to be sold or manner of sale, unless such Investor Shares have been registered for resale under the 1933 Act and may be sold without restriction;

(o) the Maker consummates a "going private" transaction and as a result the Common Stock is no longer registered under Sections 12(b) or 12(g) of the 1934 Act;

(p) there shall be any SEC or judicial stop trade order or trading suspension stop-order or any restriction in place with the transfer agent for the Common Stock restricting the trading of such Common Stock;

(q) the Depository Trust Company places any restrictions on transactions in the Common Stock or the Common Stock is no longer tradeable through the Depository Trust Company Fast Automated Securities Transfer program;

(r) the Company's Market Capitalization is below \$50 million for ten (10) consecutive days;

(s) the occurrence of a Material Adverse Effect in respect of the Maker, or the Maker and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole;

(t) the Company shall make or be required to make any cash payments whatsoever with respect to amounts owing on the Skyline Partners Notes (as such term is defined in the Purchase Agreement); or

(u) the Registration Statement on Form S-1 or S-3 pursuant to Section 9.1(c) of the Purchase Agreement is no longer effective.

6

2.2 Remedies Upon an Event of Default.

(a) Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default that has not been remedied within (i) two (2) Business Days following the Company becoming aware of such Event of Default or the Holder notifying the Company in writing of the occurrence of such Event of Default, whichever is earlier, for an Event of Default described in Section 2.1(a), 2.1(c), 2.1(d), 2.1(i), or 2.1(m) or for an Event of Default occurring by the Company's failure to comply with Section 3.2 of this Note, or (ii) ten (10) Business Days following the Company becoming aware of such Event of Default or the Holder notifying the Company in writing of the occurrence of such Event of Default, whichever is earlier, for all other Events of Default, *provided, however*, that there shall be no cure period for an Event of Default described in Section 2.1(i), 2.1(k) or 2.1(t), the Maker shall be obligated to pay to the Holder the Mandatory Default Amount, which Mandatory Default Amount shall be earned by the Holder on the date the Event of Default giving rise thereto occurs and shall be due and payable on the earlier to occur of the Maturity Date, upon conversion, redemption or prepayment of this Note or the date on which all amounts owing hereunder have been accelerated in accordance with the terms hereof.

(b) Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default of which the Maker becomes aware, the Maker shall, as promptly as possible but in any event within one (1) Business Day of the Maker becoming aware of the occurrence of such Event of Default, notify the Holder of the occurrence of such Event of Default, describing the event or factual situation giving rise to the Event of Default and specifying the relevant subsection or subsections of Section 2.1 hereof under which such Event of Default has occurred.

(c) If an Event of Default shall have occurred and shall not have been remedied within (i) three (3) Business Days following the Company becoming aware of such Event of Default or the Holder notifying the Company in writing of the occurrence of such Event of Default, whichever is earlier, for an Event of Default described in Section 2.1(a), 2.1(c), 2.1(d), 2.1(i), or 2.1(m) or for an Event of Default occurring by the Company's failure to comply with Section 3.2 of this Note, or (ii) ten (10) Business Days following the Company becoming aware of such Event of Default or the Holder notifying the Company in writing of the occurrence of such Event of Default, whichever is earlier, for all other Events of Default, *provided, however*, that there shall be no cure period for an Event of Default described in Section 2.1(i), 2.1(k), or 2.1(t). The Holder may at any time at its option (1) declare the Mandatory Default Amount due and payable, and thereupon, the same shall be accelerated and so due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or notice, all of which are hereby expressly unconditionally and irrevocably waived by the Maker and (2) exercise all other rights and remedies available to it under the Transaction Documents; *provided, however*, that (x) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default described above, the Holder, in its sole and absolute discretion, may: (a) from time-to-time demand that all or a portion of the Outstanding Principal Amount be converted into shares of Common Stock at the lower of (i) the then-current Conversion Price and (ii) eighty-percent (80%) of the average of the three (3) lowest daily VWAPs during the twenty (20) Trading Days prior to the delivery by the Holder of the applicable notice of conversion or (b) exercise or otherwise enforce any one or more of the Holder's rights, powers, privileges, remedies and interests under this Note, the Purchase Agreement, the other Transaction Documents or applicable law and (y) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default described in clauses (j) or (k) above, the Mandatory Default Amount shall become immediately due and payable without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby waived by the Maker. No course of delay on the part of the Holder shall operate as a waiver thereof or otherwise prejudice the rights of the Holder. No remedy conferred hereby shall be exclusive of any other remedy referred to herein or now or hereafter available at law, in equity, by statute or otherwise.

ARTICLE 3

3.1 Conversion.

(a) Conversion. At any time following the Effectiveness Date, this Note shall be convertible (in whole or in part), at the option of the Holder, into such number of fully paid and non-assessable shares of Common Stock as is determined by dividing (x) that portion of the Outstanding Principal Amount that the Holder elects to convert (the "Conversion Amount") by (y) the Conversion Price then in effect on the date on which the Holder delivers a notice of conversion, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit B (the "Conversion Notice"), in accordance with Section 5.1 to the Maker. The Holder shall deliver this Note to the Maker at the address designated in the Purchase Agreement at such time that this Note is fully converted. With respect to partial conversions of this Note, the Maker shall keep written records of the amount of this Note converted as of the date of such conversion (each, a "Conversion Date"). Any amounts of the Outstanding Principal Amount converted hereunder shall be credited to the next scheduled Monthly Payment, or if any amount of the Outstanding Principal Amount converted hereunder exceeds the next scheduled Monthly Payment, future Monthly Payments shall be credited, as applicable.

(b) Conversion Price. The "Conversion Price" means \$3.00, and shall be subject to adjustment as provided herein.

3.2 Delivery of Conversion Shares. As soon as practicable after any conversion in accordance with this Note and in any event within two (2) Trading Days thereafter (such date, the "Share Delivery Date"), the Maker shall, at its expense, cause to be issued in the name of and delivered to the Holder, or as the Holder may direct, a certificate or certificates evidencing the number of fully paid and non-assessable shares of Common Stock to which the Holder shall be entitled on such conversion (the "Conversion Shares"), in such denominations as may be requested by the Holder, which certificate or certificates shall be free of restrictive and trading legends (except for any such legends as may be required under the 1933 Act). In lieu of delivering physical certificates for the shares of Common Stock issuable upon any conversion of this Note, provided the Company's transfer agent is participating in the Depository Trust Company ("DTC") Fast Automated Securities Transfer program or a similar program, upon request of the Holder, the Company shall cause its transfer agent to electronically transmit such shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of this Note to the Holder (or its designee), by crediting the account of the Holder's (or such designee's) broker with DTC through its Deposit Withdrawal Agent Commission system (provided that the same time periods herein as for stock certificates shall apply) as instructed by the Holder (or its designee).

3.3 Ownership Cap. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Holder shall not be entitled to receive shares representing Equity Interests upon conversion of this Note to the extent (but only to the extent) that such exercise or receipt would cause the Holder Group (as defined below) to become, directly or indirectly, a "beneficial owner" (within the meaning of Section 13(d) of the 1934 Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder) of a number of Equity Interests of a class that is registered under the 1934 Act which exceeds the Maximum Percentage (as defined below) of the Equity Interests of such class that are outstanding at such time. Any purported delivery of Equity Interests in connection with the conversion of this Note prior to the termination of this restriction in accordance herewith shall be void and have no effect to the extent (but only to the extent) that such delivery would result in the Holder Group becoming the beneficial owner of more than the Maximum Percentage of the Equity Interests of a class that is registered under the 1934 Act that is outstanding at such time. If any delivery of Equity Interests owed to the Holder following conversion of this Note is not made, in whole or in part, as a result of this limitation, the Company's obligation to make such delivery shall not be extinguished and the Company shall deliver such Equity Interests as promptly as practicable after the Holder gives notice to the Company that such delivery would not result in such limitation being triggered or upon termination of the restriction in accordance with the terms hereof. To the extent limitations contained in this Section 3.3 apply, the determination of whether this Note is convertible and of which portion of this Note is convertible shall be the sole responsibility and in the sole determination of the Holder, and the submission of a notice of conversion shall be deemed to constitute the Holder's determination that the issuance of the full number of Conversion Shares requested in the notice of conversion is permitted hereunder, and the Company shall not have any obligation to verify or confirm the accuracy of such determination. For purposes of this Section 3.3, (i) the term "Maximum Percentage" shall mean 4.99%; provided, that if at any time after the date hereof the Holder Group beneficially owns in excess of 4.99% of any class of Equity Interests in the Company that is registered under the 1934 Act, then the Maximum Percentage shall automatically increase to 9.99% so long as the Holder Group owns in excess of 4.99% of such class of Equity Interests (and shall, for the avoidance of doubt, automatically decrease to 4.99% upon the Holder Group ceasing to own in excess of 4.99% of such class of Equity Interests); and (ii) the term "Holder Group" shall mean the Holder plus any other Person with which the Holder is considered to be part of a group under Section 13 of the 1934 Act or with which the Holder otherwise files reports under Sections 13 and/or 16 of the 1934 Act. In determining the number of Equity Interests of a particular class outstanding at any point in time, the Holder may rely on the number of outstanding Equity Interests of such class as reflected in (x) the Company's most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K or Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, as the case may be, (y) a more recent public announcement by the Company or (z) a more recent notice by the Company or its transfer agent to the Holder setting forth the number of Equity Interests of such class then outstanding. For any reason at any time, upon written or oral request of the Holder, the Company shall, within one (1) Business Day of such request, confirm orally and in writing to the Holder the number of Equity Interests of any class then outstanding. The provisions of this Section 3.3 shall be construed, corrected and implemented in a manner so as to effectuate the intended beneficial ownership limitation herein contained.

3.4 Adjustment of Conversion Price.

(a) Until the Note has been paid in full or converted in full, the Conversion Price shall be subject to adjustment from time to time as follows (but shall not be increased, other than pursuant to Section 3.4(a)(i) hereof):

(i) Adjustments for Stock Splits and Combinations. If the Maker shall at any time or from time to time after the Closing Date (but whether before or after

the Issuance Date) effect a split of the outstanding Common Stock, the applicable Conversion Price in effect immediately prior to the stock split shall be proportionately decreased. If the Maker shall at any time or from time to time after the Closing Date (but whether before or after the Issuance Date), combine the outstanding shares of Common Stock, the applicable Conversion Price in effect immediately prior to the combination shall be proportionately increased. Any adjustments under this Section 3.4(a)(i) shall be effective at the close of business on the date the stock split or combination occurs.

(ii) Adjustments for Certain Dividends and Distributions. If the Maker shall at any time or from time to time after the Closing Date (but whether before or after the Issuance Date) make or issue or set a record date for the determination of holders of Common Stock entitled to receive a dividend or other distribution payable in shares of Common Stock, then, and in each event, the applicable Conversion Price in effect immediately prior to such event shall be decreased as of the time of such issuance or, in the event such record date shall have been fixed, as of the close of business on such record date, by multiplying the applicable Conversion Price then in effect by a fraction:

(1) the numerator of which shall be the total number of shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the time of such issuance or the close of business on such record date; and

(2) the denominator of which shall be the total number of shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the time of such issuance or the close of business on such record date plus the number of shares of Common Stock issuable in payment of such dividend or distribution.

(iii) Adjustment for Other Dividends and Distributions. If the Maker shall at any time or from time to time after the Closing Date (but whether before or after the Issuance Date) make or issue or set a record date for the determination of holders of Common Stock entitled to receive a dividend or other distribution payable in other than shares of Common Stock, then, and in each event, an appropriate revision to the applicable Conversion Price shall be made and provision shall be made (by adjustments of the Conversion Price or otherwise) so that the Holder of this Note shall receive upon conversions thereof, in addition to the number of shares of Common Stock receivable thereon, the number of securities of the Maker or other issuer (as applicable) or other property that it would have received had this Note been converted into Common Stock in full (without regard to any conversion limitations herein) on the date of such event and had thereafter, during the period from the date of such event to and including the Conversion Date, retained such securities (together with any distributions payable thereon during such period) or assets, giving application to all adjustments called for during such period under this Section 3.4(a)(iii) with respect to the rights of the holders of this Note; *provided, however*, that if such record date shall have been fixed and such dividend is not fully paid or if such distribution is not fully made on the date fixed therefor, the Conversion Price shall be adjusted pursuant to this paragraph as of the time of actual payment of such dividends or distributions.

(iv) Adjustments for Reclassification, Exchange or Substitution. If the Common Stock at any time or from time to time after the Closing Date (but whether before or after the Issuance Date) shall be changed to the same or different number of shares or other securities of any class or classes of stock or other property, whether by reclassification, exchange, substitution or otherwise (other than by way of a stock split or combination of shares or stock dividends provided for in Sections 3.4(a)(i), (ii) and (iii) hereof, or a reorganization, merger, consolidation, or sale of assets provided for in Section 3.4(a)(v) hereof), then, and in each event, an appropriate revision to the Conversion Price shall be made and provisions shall be made (by adjustments of the Conversion Price or otherwise) so that the Holder shall have the right thereafter to convert this Note into the kind and amount of shares of stock or other securities or other property receivable upon reclassification, exchange, substitution or other change, by holders of the number of shares of Common Stock into which such Note might have been converted immediately prior to such reclassification, exchange, substitution or other change, all subject to further adjustment as provided herein.

(v) Adjustments for Issuance of Additional Shares of Common Stock. In the event the Maker shall at any time or from time to time after the Closing Date (but whether before or after the Issuance Date) issue or sell any additional shares of Common Stock ("Additional Shares of Common Stock"), other than (A) as provided in this Note (including the foregoing subsections (i) through (iv) of this Section 3.4(a)), pursuant to any Equity Plan (including pursuant to Common Stock Equivalents granted or issued under any Equity Plan), (B) pursuant to Common Stock Equivalents (as defined below) granted or issued prior to the Closing Date, (C) Exempted Securities, or (D) pursuant to the terms of this Note, in any case, at an effective price per share that is *less* than the Conversion Price then in effect or without consideration, then the Conversion Price upon each such issuance shall be reduced to a price equal to the consideration per share paid for such Additional Shares of Common Stock. For purposes of clarification, the amount of consideration received for such Additional Shares of Common Stock shall not include the value of any additional securities or other rights received in connection with such issuance of Additional Shares of Common Stock (i.e. warrants, rights of first refusal or other similar rights).

(vi) Issuance, Amendment or Adjustment of Common Stock Equivalents. Except for Exempted Securities, if (x) the Maker, at any time after the Closing Date (but whether before or after the Issuance Date), shall issue any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for, directly or indirectly, Common Stock ("Convertible Securities"), or any rights or warrants or options to purchase any such Common Stock or Convertible Securities, other than Common Stock Equivalents granted or issued under any Equity Plan (collectively with the Convertible Securities, the "Common Stock Equivalents") and the price per share for which shares of Common Stock may be issuable pursuant to any such Common Stock Equivalent shall be *less* than the applicable Conversion Price then in effect, or (y) the price per share for which shares of Common Stock may be issuable under any Common Stock Equivalents is amended or adjusted, pursuant to the terms of such Common Stock Equivalents or otherwise, and such price as so amended or adjusted shall be less than the applicable Conversion Price in effect at the time of such amendment or adjustment, then, in each such case (x) or (y), the applicable Conversion Price upon each such issuance or amendment or adjustment shall be adjusted as provided in subsection (vi) of this Section 3.4(a) as if the maximum number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion, exercise or exchange of such Common Stock Equivalents had been issued on the date of such issuance or amendment or adjustment.

(vii) Consideration for Stock. In case any shares of Common Stock or any Common Stock Equivalents shall be issued or sold:

(1) in connection with any merger or consolidation in which the Maker is the surviving corporation (other than any consolidation or merger in which the previously outstanding shares of Common Stock of the Maker shall be changed to or exchanged for the stock or other securities of another corporation), the amount of consideration therefor shall be, deemed to be the fair value, as determined reasonably and in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Maker and approved by the Holder, of such portion of the assets and business of the nonsurviving corporation as such Board of Directors may determine to be attributable to such shares of Common Stock, Convertible Securities, rights or warrants or options, as the case may be; or

(2) in the event of any consolidation or merger of the Maker in which the Maker is not the surviving corporation or in which the previously outstanding shares of Common Stock of the Maker shall be changed into or exchanged for the stock or other securities of another corporation or other property, or in the event of any sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Maker for stock or other securities or other property of any corporation, the Maker shall be deemed to have issued shares of its Common Stock, at a price per share equal to the valuation of the Maker's Common Stock based on the actual exchange ratio on which the transaction was predicated, as applicable, and the fair market value on the date of such transaction of all such stock or securities or other property of the other corporation. If any such calculation results in adjustment of the applicable Conversion Price, or the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Note, the determination of the applicable Conversion Price or the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Note immediately prior to such merger, consolidation or sale, shall be made after giving effect to such adjustment of the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Note. In the event Common Stock is issued with other shares or securities or other assets of the Maker for consideration which covers both, the consideration computed as provided in this Section 3.4(a)(vii) shall be allocated among such securities and assets as

determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Maker, and approved by the Holder.

(viii) Record Date. In case the Maker shall take record of the holders of its Common Stock for the purpose of entitling them to subscribe for or purchase Common Stock or Convertible Securities, then the date of the issue or sale of the shares of Common Stock shall be deemed to be such record date.

(ix) No Adjustment for Issuances of Common Stock Pursuant to this Note. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 3.4(a), no adjustment to the Conversion Price shall be made as a result of any issuance of shares of Common Stock in respect of principal, interest, penalty payments or otherwise pursuant to the terms of this Note or the promissory note issued pursuant to the Second NPA.

(b) No Impairment. The Maker shall not, by amendment of its Restated Articles of Incorporation or through any reorganization, transfer of assets, consolidation, merger, dissolution, issue or sale of securities or any other voluntary action, avoid or seek to avoid the observance or performance of any of the terms to be observed or performed hereunder by the Maker, but will at all times in good faith assist in the carrying out of all the provisions of this Section 3.4 and in the taking of all such action as may be necessary or appropriate in order to protect the conversion rights of the Holder against impairment. In the event the Holder shall elect to convert this Note as provided herein, the Maker cannot refuse conversion based on any claim that the Holder or anyone associated or affiliated with the Holder has been engaged in any violation of law, violation of an agreement to which the Holder is a party or for any reason whatsoever, unless, an injunction from a court, or notice, restraining and or adjoining conversion of this Note shall have issued and the Maker posts a surety bond for the benefit of the Holder in an amount equal to one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the Principal Amount of the Note the Holder has elected to convert, which bond shall remain in effect until the completion of arbitration/litigation of the dispute and the proceeds of which shall be payable to the Holder (as liquidated damages) in the event it obtains judgment.

(c) Certificates as to Adjustments. Upon occurrence of each adjustment or readjustment of the Conversion Price or number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of this Note pursuant to this Section 3.4, the Maker at its expense shall promptly compute such adjustment or readjustment in accordance with the terms hereof and furnish to the Holder a certificate setting forth such adjustment and readjustment, showing in detail the facts upon which such adjustment or readjustment is based. The Maker shall, upon written request of the Holder, at any time, furnish or cause to be furnished to the Holder a like certificate setting forth such adjustments and readjustments, the applicable Conversion Price in effect at the time, and the number of shares of Common Stock and the amount, if any, of other securities or property which at the time would be received upon the conversion of this Note. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Maker shall not be obligated to deliver a certificate unless such certificate would reflect an increase or decrease of at least one percent (1%) of such adjusted amount.

(d) Issue Taxes. The Maker shall pay any and all issue and other taxes, excluding federal, state or local income taxes, that may be payable in respect of any issue or delivery of shares of Common Stock on conversion of this Note pursuant thereto; *provided, however*, that the Maker shall not be obligated to pay any transfer taxes resulting from any transfer requested by the Holder in connection with any such conversion.

(e) Fractional Shares. No fractional shares of Common Stock shall be issued upon conversion of this Note. In lieu of any fractional shares to which the Holder would otherwise be entitled, the Maker shall pay cash equal such fractional shares multiplied by the Conversion Price then in effect.

(f) Reservation of Common Stock. The Maker shall at all times while this Note shall be outstanding, reserve and keep available out of its authorized but unissued Common Stock, such number of shares of Common Stock as shall from time to time be sufficient to effect the conversion of this Note (disregarding for this purpose any and all limitations of any kind on such conversion). The Maker shall, from time to time, increase the authorized number of shares of Common Stock or take other effective action if at any time the unissued number of authorized shares shall not be sufficient to satisfy the Maker's obligations under this Section 3.4(f).

(g) Regulatory Compliance. If any shares of Common Stock to be reserved for the purpose of conversion of this Note require registration or listing with or approval of any governmental authority, stock exchange or other regulatory body under any federal or state law or regulation or otherwise before such shares may be validly issued or delivered upon conversion, the Maker shall, at its sole cost and expense, in good faith and as expeditiously as possible, secure such registration, listing or approval, as the case may be.

(h) Effect of Events Prior to the Issuance Date. If the Issuance Date of this Note is after the Closing Date, then, if the Conversion Price or any other right of the Holder of this Note would have been adjusted or modified by operation of any provision of this Note had this Note been issued on the Closing Date, such adjustment or modification shall be deemed to apply to this Note as of the Issuance Date as if this Note had been issued on the Closing Date.

3.5 Prepayment Following a Change of Control

(a) Mechanics of Prepayment at Option of Holder in Connection with a Change of Control. No sooner than fifteen (15) days prior to entry into an agreement for a Change of Control nor later than ten (10) days prior to the consummation of a Change of Control, but not prior to the public announcement of such Change of Control, the Maker shall deliver written notice ("Notice of Change of Control") to the Holder. At any time after receipt of a Notice of Change of Control (or, in the event a Notice of Change of Control is not delivered at least ten (10) days prior to a Change of Control, at any time within ten (10) days prior to a Change of Control), the Holder may require the Maker to prepay, effective immediately prior to the consummation of such Change of Control, an amount equal to 105% of the Outstanding Principal Amount (the "COC Repayment Price"), by delivering written notice thereof ("Notice of Prepayment at Option of Holder Upon Change of Control") to the Maker.

(b) Payment of COC Repayment Price. Upon the Maker's receipt of a Notice(s) of Prepayment at Option of Holder Upon Change of Control from the Holder, the Maker shall deliver the COC Repayment Price to the Holder immediately prior to the consummation of the Change of Control; provided that the Holder's original Note shall have been so delivered to the Maker.

3.6 Inability to Fully Convert

(a) Holder's Option if Maker Cannot Fully Convert. If, upon the Maker's receipt of a Conversion Notice or as otherwise required, under this Note, including with respect to repayment of principal in shares of Common Stock as permitted under this Note, the Maker cannot issue shares of Common Stock for any reason, including, without limitation, because the Maker (x) does not have a sufficient number of shares of Common Stock authorized and available or (y) is otherwise prohibited by applicable law or by the rules or regulations of any stock exchange, interdealer quotation system or other self-regulatory organization with jurisdiction over the Maker or any of its securities from issuing all of the Common Stock which is to be issued to the Holder pursuant to this Note, then the Maker shall issue as many shares of Common Stock as it is able to issue and, with respect to the unconverted portion of this Note or with respect to any shares of Common Stock not timely issued in accordance with this Note, the Holder, solely at Holder's option, can elect to:

(i) require the Maker to prepay that portion of this Note for which the Maker is unable to issue Common Stock or for which shares of Common Stock

were not timely issued (the “Mandatory Prepayment”) at a price equal to the number of shares of Common Stock that the Maker is unable to issue multiplied by the VWAP on the date of the Conversion Notice (the “Mandatory Prepayment Price”);

(ii) void its Conversion Notice and retain or have returned, as the case may be, this Note that was to be converted pursuant to the Conversion Notice (provided that the Holder’s voiding its Conversion Notice shall not affect the Maker’s obligations to make any payments which have accrued prior to the date of such notice); or

(iii) defer issuance of the applicable Conversion Shares until such time as the Maker can legally issue such shares; provided, that the Principal Amount underlying such Conversion Shares shall remain outstanding until the delivery of such Conversion Shares; provided, further, that if the Holder elects to defer the issuance of the Conversion Shares, it may exercise its rights under either clause (i) or (ii) above at any time prior to the issuance of the Conversion Shares upon two (2) Business Days’ notice to the Maker.

13

(b) Mechanics of Fulfilling Holder’s Election. The Maker shall immediately send to the Holder, upon receipt of a Conversion Notice from the Holder, which cannot be fully satisfied as described in Section 3.6(a) above, a notice of the Maker’s inability to fully satisfy the Conversion Notice (the “Inability to Fully Convert Notice”). Such Inability to Fully Convert Notice shall indicate (i) the reason why the Maker is unable to fully satisfy the Holder’s Conversion Notice; and (ii) the amount of this Note which cannot be converted. The Holder shall notify the Maker of its election pursuant to Section 3.6(a) above by delivering written notice to the Maker (“Notice in Response to Inability to Convert”).

(c) Payment of Mandatory Prepayment Price. If the Holder shall elect to have its Note prepaid pursuant to Section 3.6(a)(i) above, the Maker shall pay the Mandatory Prepayment Price to the Holder within five (5) Business Days of the Maker’s receipt of the Holder’s Notice in Response to Inability to Convert; provided that prior to the Maker’s receipt of the Holder’s Notice in Response to Inability to Convert the Maker has not delivered a notice to the Holder stating, to the satisfaction of the Holder, that the event or condition resulting in the Mandatory Prepayment has been cured and all Conversion Shares issuable to the Holder can and will be delivered to the Holder in accordance with the terms of this Note. If the Maker shall fail to pay the applicable Mandatory Prepayment Price to the Holder on the date that is one (1) Business Day following the Maker’s receipt of the Holder’s Notice in Response to Inability to Convert, in addition to any remedy the Holder may have under this Note and the Purchase Agreement, such unpaid amount shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2%) per month (prorated for partial months) until paid in full. Until the full Mandatory Prepayment Price is paid in full to the Holder, the Holder may (i) void the Mandatory Prepayment with respect to that portion of the Note for which the full Mandatory Prepayment Price has not been paid and (ii) receive back such Note.

(d) No Rights as Stockholder. Nothing contained in this Note shall be construed as conferring upon the Holder, prior to the conversion of this Note, the right to vote or to receive dividends or to consent or to receive notice as a stockholder in respect of any meeting of stockholders for the election of directors of the Maker or of any other matter, or any other rights as a stockholder of the Maker.

ARTICLE 4

4.1 Covenants. For so long as any Note is outstanding, without the prior written consent of the Holder:

(a) Compliance with Transaction Documents. The Maker shall, and shall cause its Subsidiaries to, comply with its obligations under this Note and the other Transaction Documents.

(b) Payment of Taxes, Etc. The Maker shall, and shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to, promptly pay and discharge, or cause to be paid and discharged, when due and payable, all lawful taxes, assessments and governmental charges or levies imposed upon the income, profits, property or business of the Maker and the Subsidiaries, except for such failures to pay that, individually or in the aggregate, have not had and would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; provided, however, that any such tax, assessment, charge or levy need not be paid if the validity thereof shall currently be contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and if the Maker or such Subsidiaries shall have set aside on its books adequate reserves with respect thereto, and provided, further, that the Maker and such Subsidiaries will pay all such taxes, assessments, charges or levies forthwith upon the commencement of proceedings to foreclose any lien which may have attached as security therefor.

(c) Corporate Existence. The Maker shall, and shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to, maintain in full force and effect its corporate existence, rights and franchises and all licenses and other rights to use property owned or possessed by it and reasonably deemed to be necessary to the conduct of its business.

(d) Investment Company Act. The Maker shall conduct its businesses in a manner so that it will not become subject to, or required to be registered under, the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

14

(e) Sale of Collateral; Liens. From the date hereof until the full release of the security interest in the Collateral, (i) the Maker shall not sell, lease, transfer or otherwise dispose of any of the Collateral, or attempt or contract to do so, other than sales of inventory in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practices; and (ii) the Maker shall not, directly or indirectly, create, permit or suffer to exist, and shall defend the Collateral against and take such other action as is necessary to remove, any lien, security interest or other encumbrance on the Collateral (except for the pledge, assignment and security interest created under the Security Agreement and Permitted Liens (as defined in the Security Agreement)).

(f) Prohibited Transactions. The Company hereby covenants and agrees not to enter into any Prohibited Transactions until thirty (30) days after such time as this Note has been converted into Conversion Shares or repaid in full.

(g) Repayment of This Note. If the Company or any Subsidiary issues any debt other than the Permitted Debt, including any subordinated debt or convertible debt (other than the Note), or any Preferred Stock, other than Exempted Securities, unless otherwise waived in writing by and at the discretion of the Holder, the Company will immediately utilize the proceeds of such issuance (or cause such Subsidiary to immediately utilize the proceeds of such issuance) to repay the Note. If the Company issues any Equity Interests for aggregate proceeds to the Company of greater than \$20,000,000, excluding offering costs or other expenses, unless otherwise waived in writing by and at the discretion of the Holder, the Company will direct 20% of such proceeds from such issuance to repay this Note, which repayment shall be without premium or penalty.

4.2 Set-Off. This Note shall be subject to the set-off provisions set forth in the Purchase Agreement.

ARTICLE 5

5.1 Notices. Any and all notices or other communications or deliveries required or permitted to be provided hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed given and effective on the earliest of (a) the date of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered via email at the email address specified in this Section prior to 5:00 p.m. (New

York time) on a Business Day, (b) the next Business Day after the date of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered via email at the email address specified in this Section on a day that is not a Business Day or later than 5:00 p.m. (New York time) on any date and earlier than 11:59 p.m. (New York time) on such date, (c) the Business Day following the date of mailing, if sent by U.S. nationally recognized overnight courier service, or (d) upon actual receipt by the party to whom such notice is required to be given. The addresses for notice shall be as set forth in the Purchase Agreement.

5.2 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the Laws of the State of New York, without reference to principles of conflict of laws or choice of laws. This Note shall not be interpreted or construed with any presumption against the party causing this Note to be drafted.

5.3 Headings. Article and section headings in this Note are included herein for purposes of convenience of reference only and shall not constitute a part of this Note for any other purpose.

5.4 Remedies, Characterizations, Other Obligations, Breaches and Injunctive Relief. The remedies provided in this Note shall be cumulative and in addition to all other remedies available under this Note, at law or in equity (including, without limitation, a decree of specific performance and/or other injunctive relief), no remedy contained herein shall be deemed a waiver of compliance with the provisions giving rise to such remedy and nothing herein shall limit the Holder's right to pursue actual damages for any failure by the Maker to comply with the terms of this Note. Amounts set forth or provided for herein with respect to payments, conversion and the like (and the computation thereof) shall be the amounts to be received by the holder thereof and shall not, except as expressly provided herein, be subject to any other obligation of the Maker (or the performance thereof). The Maker acknowledges that a breach by it of its obligations hereunder will cause irreparable and material harm to the Holder and that the remedy at law for any such breach would be inadequate. Therefore, the Maker agrees that, in the event of any such breach or threatened breach, the Holder shall be entitled, in addition to all other available rights and remedies, at law or in equity, to equitable relief, including but not limited to an injunction restraining any such breach or threatened breach, without the necessity of showing economic loss and without any bond or other security being required.

15

5.5 Enforcement Expenses. The Maker agrees to pay all costs and expenses of enforcement of this Note, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses.

5.6 Binding Effect. The obligations of the Maker and the Holder set forth herein shall be binding upon the successors and assigns of each such party, whether or not such successors or assigns are permitted by the terms herein.

5.7 Amendments; Waivers. No provision of this Note may be waived or amended except in a written instrument signed by the Company and the Holder. No waiver of any default with respect to any provision, condition or requirement of this Note shall be deemed to be a continuing waiver in the future or a waiver of any subsequent default or a waiver of any other provision, condition or requirement hereof, nor shall any delay or omission of either party to exercise any right hereunder in any manner impair the exercise of any such right.

5.8 Compliance with Securities Laws. The Holder of this Note acknowledges that this Note is being acquired solely for the Holder's own account and not as a nominee for any other party, and for investment, and that the Holder shall not offer, sell or otherwise dispose of this Note in violation of securities laws. This Note and any note issued in substitution or replacement therefor shall be stamped or imprinted with a legend in substantially the following form:

"THIS NOTE HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR THE SECURITIES COMMISSION OF ANY STATE IN RELIANCE UPON AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR PURSUANT TO AN AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS AS EVIDENCED BY A LEGAL OPINION OF COUNSEL TO THE TRANSFEROR TO SUCH EFFECT, THE SUBSTANCE OF WHICH SHALL BE REASONABLY ACCEPTABLE TO THE COMPANY."

5.9 Jurisdiction; Venue. Any action, proceeding or claim arising out of, or relating in any way to this Agreement shall be brought and enforced in the New York Supreme Court, County of New York, or in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York. The Company and the Holder irrevocably submit to the jurisdiction of such courts, which jurisdiction shall be exclusive, and hereby waive any objection to such exclusive jurisdiction or that such courts represent an inconvenient forum. The prevailing party in any such action shall be entitled to recover its reasonable and documented attorneys' fees and out-of-pocket expenses relating to such action or proceeding.

5.10 Parties in Interest. This Note shall be binding upon, inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the Maker, the Holder and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

5.11 Failure or Indulgence Not Waiver. No failure or delay on the part of the Holder in the exercise of any power, right or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such power, right or privilege preclude other or further exercise thereof or of any other right, power or privilege.

5.12 Maker Waivers. Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, the Maker and all others that may become liable for all or any part of the obligations evidenced by this Note hereby waive presentment, demand, notice of nonpayment, protest and all other demands and notices in connection with the delivery, acceptance, performance and enforcement of this Note, and do hereby consent to any number of renewals or extensions of the time or payment hereof and agree that any such renewals or extensions may be made without notice to any such persons and without affecting their liability herein and do further consent to the release of any person liable hereon, all without affecting the liability of the other persons, firms or Maker liable for the payment of this Note, AND DO HEREBY WAIVE TRIAL BY JURY.

(a) No delay or omission on the part of the Holder in exercising its rights under this Note, or course of conduct relating hereto, shall operate as a waiver of such rights or any other right of the Holder, nor shall any waiver by the Holder of any such right or rights on any one occasion be deemed a waiver of the same right or rights on any future occasion.

16

(b) THE MAKER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE TRANSACTION OF WHICH THIS NOTE IS A PART IS A COMMERCIAL TRANSACTION, AND TO THE EXTENT ALLOWED BY APPLICABLE LAW, HEREBY WAIVES ITS RIGHT TO NOTICE AND HEARING WITH RESPECT TO ANY PREJUDGMENT REMEDY WHICH THE HOLDER OR ITS SUCCESSORS OR ASSIGNS MAY DESIRE TO USE.

5.13 Definitions. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined shall have the meanings set forth in the Purchase Agreement. For the purposes hereof, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(a) “Indebtedness” means: (a) all obligations for borrowed money; (b) all obligations evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes, or other similar instruments and all reimbursement or other obligations in respect of letters of credit, bankers acceptances, current swap agreements, interest rate hedging agreements, interest rate swaps, or other financial products; (c) all capital lease obligations that exceed \$150,000 in the aggregate in any fiscal year; (d) all obligations or liabilities secured by a lien or encumbrance on any asset of the Maker, irrespective of whether such obligation or liability is assumed; (e) all obligations for the deferred purchase price of assets, together with trade debt and other accounts payable that exceed \$150,000 in the aggregate in any fiscal year; (f) all synthetic leases; and (g) any obligation guaranteeing or intended to guarantee (whether directly or indirectly guaranteed, endorsed, co-made, discounted or sold with recourse) any of the foregoing obligations of any other person.

(b) “Mandatory Default Amount” means an amount equal to one hundred five percent (105%) of the Outstanding Principal Amount of this Note on the date on which the first Event of Default has occurred hereunder.

(c) “Market Capitalization” means, as of any date of determination, the product of (a) the number of issued and outstanding shares of Common Stock as of such date (exclusive of any shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise of options or warrants or conversion of any convertible securities), multiplied by (b) the closing price of the Common Stock on the Trading Market on the date of determination.

(d) “Outstanding Principal Amount” means, at the time of determination, the Principal Amount outstanding after giving effect to any conversions or prepayments pursuant to the terms hereof.

(e) “Repayment Shares” means shares of Common Stock issued to the Holder by the Maker as payment for accrued interest and/or the Principal Amount, pursuant to Section 1.2 of this Note.

(f) “Repayment Share Price” means ninety percent (90%) of the average of the five (5) lowest daily VWAPs during the ten (10) Trading Days prior to the issuance of the Repayment Shares.

(g) “Trading Day” means a day on which the Common Stock is traded on a Trading Market.

(h) “VWAP” means, as of any date, the price determined by the first of the following clauses that applies: (a) if the Common Stock is then listed or quoted on a Trading Market, the daily volume weighted average price of one share of Common Stock trading in the ordinary course of business on the applicable Trading Price for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on such Trading Market as reported by Bloomberg Financial L.P.; (b) if the Common Stock is not then listed on a Trading Market and if the Common Stock is traded in the over-the-counter market, as reported by the OTCQX or OTCQB markets, the volume weighted average price of one share of Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on the OTCQX or OTCQB markets, as reported by Bloomberg Financial L.P.; (c) if the Common Stock is not then listed or quoted on a Trading Market or on the OTCQX or OTCQB markets and if prices for the Common Stock are then reported in the “Pink Sheets” published by the OTC Markets Group (or a similar organization or agency succeeding to its functions of reporting prices), the most recent bid price of one share of Common Stock so reported, as reported by Bloomberg Financial L.P.; or (d) in all other cases, the fair market value of one share of Common Stock as determined by an independent appraiser selected in good faith by the Holder and reasonably acceptable to the Company.

5.14 Transitional Arrangements. This Note shall, on the Restatement Closing Date, supersede the Prior Note in its entirety, except as expressly provided in this Section 5.14. The parties hereto agree that this Note is not intended by the parties to be a novation and the security interests and Liens granted by under the Security Agreement continue in full force and effect, including from and after the date hereof. On the Restatement Closing Date, the rights and obligations of the parties evidenced by the Prior Note shall be evidenced by this Note.

[Signature Pages Follow]

17

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Maker has caused this Note to be duly executed by its duly authorized officer as of the date first above indicated.

COMSOVEREIGN HOLDING CORP.

By: /s/ Daniel L. Hodges
Name: Daniel L. Hodges
Title: Chief Executive Officer

18

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF CONVERSION NOTICE

(To be Executed by the Registered Holder in order to Convert the Note)

The undersigned hereby irrevocably elects to convert \$ _____ of the principal amount of the above Note No. ____ into shares of Common Stock of COMSovereign Holding Corp. (the “Maker”) according to the conditions hereof, as of the date written below.

Date of Conversion:

Conversion Price:

Number of shares of Common Stock beneficially owned or deemed beneficially owned by the Holder on the Conversion Date:

[HOLDER]

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Address: _____



COMSovereign Executes on Additional \$5 Million Investment from The Lind Partners

- Proceeds to Support Further Production Acceleration -

DALLAS, TX – August 26, 2021 – COMSovereign Holding Corp. (NASDAQ: COMS) ("COMSovereign" or the "Company"), a U.S.-based developer of 4G LTE Advanced and 5G Communication Systems and Solutions, today announced it has signed an additional funding agreement with Lind Global Fund II, LP, an investment entity managed by The Lind Partners, a New York based institutional fund manager (together "Lind") for gross proceeds of \$5,000,000 (the "Investment"). This latest funding investment follows an initial \$10 million agreement announced on May 28, 2021.

"We are pleased to expand our relationship with Lind who is providing additional short-term liquidity for COMSovereign through this new \$5 million investment. It is through investment such as this that we continuing to accelerate volume production and deliveries to our customers such as a U.S. tier one mobile network operator announced on August 16th," Dan Hodges, Chairman and CEO of COMSovereign Holding Corp.

For more information about COMSovereign, please visit www.COMSovereign.com and connect with us on Facebook and Twitter.

About COMSovereign Holding Corp.

COMSovereign Holding Corp. (Nasdaq: COMS) has assembled a portfolio of communications technology companies that enhance connectivity across the entire network. By combining strategic acquisitions with organic research and development efforts, COMSovereign has built a U.S.-based communications solution provider able to deliver end-to-end 4G LTE Advanced and 5G-NR telecom solutions to network operators, enterprises, and governments. For more information about COMSovereign, please visit www.COMSovereign.com.

About The Lind Partners

The Lind Partners is an institutional fund manager and leading provider of growth capital to small- and mid-cap companies publicly traded in the US, Canada, Australia and the UK. Lind makes direct investments ranging from US\$1 to US\$30 million, invests in syndicated equity offerings and selectively buys on market. Lind has completed more than 100 direct investments totaling over US\$1 Billion in value and has been a flexible and supportive capital partner to investee companies since 2011. For more information, please visit www.thelindpartners.com.

Forward-Looking Statements

Certain statements in this press release that are not historical facts are forward-looking statements that reflect management's current expectations, assumptions, and estimates of future performance and economic conditions, and involve risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those anticipated by the statements made herein. Forward-looking statements are generally identifiable by the use of forward-looking terminology such as "believe," "expects," "may," "looks to," "will," "should," "plan," "intend," "on condition," "target," "see," "potential," "estimates," "preliminary," or "anticipates" or the negative thereof or comparable terminology, or by discussion of strategy or goals or other future events, circumstances, or effects. Moreover, forward-looking statements in this release include, but are not limited to, the impact of the current COVID-19 pandemic, which may limit access to the Company's facilities, customers, management, support staff, and professional advisors, and to develop and deliver advanced voice and data communications systems, demand for the Company's products and services, the availability of parts and components for the manufacture of products, economic conditions in the U.S. and worldwide, and the Company's ability to recruit and retain management, technical, and sales personnel. Further information relating to factors that may impact the Company's results and forward-looking statements are disclosed in the Company's filings with the SEC. The forward-looking statements contained in this press release are made as of the date of this press release, and the Company disclaims any intention or obligation, other than imposed by law, to update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise.

Contacts:

Steve Gersten, Director of Investor Relations
COMSovereign Holding Corp.
813-334-9745
investors@comsovereign.com

External Investor Relations:
Chris Tyson, Executive Vice President
MZ Group - MZ North America
949-491-8235
COMS@mzgroup.us
www.mzgroup.us

and

Media Relations for COMSovereign Holding Corp.:
Michael Glickman
MWGCO, Inc.
917-397-2272
mike@mwgco.net